

Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events (CTCAE)

v6.0 (MedDRA 28.0)

Published July 22, 2025

Cancer Therapy Evaluation Program
Division of Cancer Therapy and Diagnosis
National Cancer Institute
National Institutes of Health
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

Introduction

The NCI Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events is a descriptive terminology which can be utilized for Adverse Event (AE) reporting. A grading (severity) scale is provided for each AE term.

Please note: CTCAE incorporates elements of the MedDRA terminology. For further details on MedDRA refer to the MedDRA MSSO Web site (<https://www.meddra.org/>).

SOC: CTCAE terms are grouped by MedDRA Primary System Organ Class (SOC), the highest level of the MedDRA hierarchy. Within each SOC, AEs are listed and accompanied by descriptions of severity (Grade).

CTCAE Term: An Adverse Event (AE) is any unfavorable and unintended sign (including an abnormal laboratory finding), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of a medical treatment or procedure that may or may not be considered related to the medical treatment or procedure. An AE is a term that is a unique representation of a specific event used for medical documentation and scientific analyses. Each CTCAE v6.0 term is a MedDRA v28.0 LLT (Lowest Level Term).

Definition: A brief Definition is provided to clarify the meaning of each AE term. A single dash (-) indicates a Definition is not available.

Navigational Note: A Navigational Note is used to assist the reporter in choosing a correct AE. It may list other AEs that should be considered in addition to or in place of the AE in question. Navigational notes appear immediately following the term definition.

Grade: Grade refers to the severity of the AE. The CTCAE displays Grades 1 through 5 with unique clinical descriptions of severity for each AE based on this general guideline:

Grade 1 Mild; asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated.

Grade 2 Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)*.

Grade 3 Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization indicated; disabling; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)**.

Grade 4 Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated.

Grade 5 Death related to AE.

A semi-colon (;) indicates 'or' within the description of the grade. A grade is to be assigned when a clinical finding/situation fulfills **any** of the conditions separated by a semicolon in the grade descriptions.

A single dash (-) indicates a Grade is not available. Not all Grades are appropriate for all AEs, including Grade 5 (Death).

Activities of Daily Living (ADL):

*Instrumental ADL refers to preparing meals, shopping for groceries or clothes, using the telephone, managing money, etc.

**Self-care ADL refers to bathing, dressing and undressing, feeding self, using the toilet, taking medications.

Pediatric Activities of Daily Living (ADL):

*Mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity.

**Severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity.

Table of Contents

Introduction	2	Metabolism and nutrition disorders	174
Blood and lymphatic system disorders.....	4	Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders	183
Cardiac disorders	10	Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps)	201
Congenital, familial and genetic disorders.....	22	Nervous system disorders	205
Ear and labyrinth disorders.....	23	Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions.....	232
Endocrine disorders	27	Psychiatric disorders.....	234
Eye disorders	33	Renal and urinary disorders	241
Gastrointestinal disorders	44	Reproductive system and breast disorders	251
General disorders and administration site conditions	83	Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders.....	267
Hepatobiliary disorders	92	Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders.....	290
Immune system disorders.....	99	Social circumstances.....	304
Infections and infestations	103	Surgical and medical procedures	305
Injury, poisoning and procedural complications.....	133	Vascular disorders	306
Investigations.....	162		

Blood and lymphatic system disorders

Anemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hemoglobin (Hgb) <LLN - 10.0 g/dL; <LLN - 6.2 mmol/L; <LLN - 100 g/L	Hgb <10.0 - 8.0 g/dL; <6.2 - 4.9 mmol/L; <100 - 80 g/L	Hgb <8.0 g/dL; <4.9 mmol/L; <80 g/L; transfusion indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the amount of hemoglobin in 100 ml of blood. Signs and symptoms of anemia may include pallor of the skin and mucous membranes, shortness of breath, palpitations of the heart, soft systolic murmurs, lethargy, and fatigability.

Navigational Note: -

Aplastic anemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Use of growth factor indicated; transfusion indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the inability of the bone marrow to make enough new blood cells.

Navigational Note: Do not report individual cell count decreases in addition to this term.

Blood and lymphatic system disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Bone marrow hypocellular**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mildly hypocellular or $\leq 25\%$ reduction from normal cellularity for age	Moderately hypocellular or $>25 - <50\%$ reduction from normal cellularity for age	Severely hypocellular or $>50 - \leq 75\%$ reduction cellularity from normal for age	Aplastic persistent for longer than 2 weeks	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the inability of the bone marrow to produce hematopoietic elements.**Navigational Note:** Consider Blood and lymphatic system disorders: Anemia, Thrombocytopenia, and/or Investigations: Neutrophil count decreased if bone marrow hypocellularity is not seen.**Disseminated intravascular coagulation**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Laboratory findings with no bleeding	Laboratory findings and bleeding	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by systemic pathological activation of blood clotting mechanisms which results in clot formation throughout the body. There is an increase in the risk of hemorrhage as the body is depleted of platelets and coagulation factors.**Navigational Note:** -

Eosinophilia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN and >Baseline	-	Steroids initiated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an increased number of eosinophils in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Febrile neutropenia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	ANC <1000/mm ³ with a single temperature of >38.3 degrees C (101 degrees F) or a sustained temperature of ≥38 degrees C (100.4 degrees F) for more than one hour	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an ANC <1000/mm³ and a single temperature of >38.3 degrees C (101 degrees F) or a sustained temperature of ≥38 degrees C (100.4 degrees F) for more than one hour.

Navigational Note: -

Hemolysis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Laboratory evidence of hemolysis only (e.g., direct antiglobulin test; DAT; Coombs'; schistocytes; decreased haptoglobin)	Evidence of hemolysis and ≥2 g decrease in hemoglobin	Transfusion or medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate widespread erythrocyte cell membrane destruction.

Navigational Note: -

Hemolytic anemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<10% drop in Hgb from last assessment; intervention not indicated	≤2 units of PRBCs transfused per day	>2 units of PRBCs per day indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: Anemia resulting from hemolysis.

Navigational Note: -

Hemolytic uremic syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (e.g., renal insufficiency, petechiae)	Life-threatening consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage or thrombosis/embolism or renal failure)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a form of thrombotic microangiopathy with renal failure, hemolytic anemia, and severe thrombocytopenia when the etiology is due to infections with shiga-toxin producing bacteria, such as E coli O157:H7.

Navigational Note: -

Leukocytosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	>100,000/mm ³	Clinical manifestations of leucostasis; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an increased number of white blood cells in the blood.

Navigational Note: Do not use for increases due to growth factors, steroids, or leukemias.

Lymph node pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in a lymph node.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Lymphopenia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in number of lymphocytes in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Methemoglobinemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	>ULN	Requiring urgent intervention	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate increased methemoglobin in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Thrombocytopenia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN - 75,000/mm ³ ; <LLN - 75.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	<75,000 - 50,000/mm ³ ; <75.0 - 50.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	<50,000 - 10,000/mm ³ ; <50.0 - 10.0 x 10 ⁹ /L; transfusion indicated	<10,000/mm ³ ; 10.0 x 10 ⁹ /L; life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in number of platelets in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Thrombocytosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in number of platelets in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Thrombotic microangiopathy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Outpatient intervention indicated (e.g., modification of immunosuppression)	Transfusion or IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a form of thrombotic microangiopathy with laboratory findings that indicate hemolytic anemia, severe thrombocytopenia, and renal insufficiency/failure.

Navigational Note: -

Thrombotic thrombocytopenic purpura

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Laboratory findings with clinical consequences (e.g., renal insufficiency, petechiae)	Life-threatening consequences, (e.g., CNS hemorrhage or thrombosis/embolism or renal failure)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a deficiency of ADAMTS13 and the presence of microangiopathic hemolytic anemia, thrombocytopenic purpura, fever, renal abnormalities and neurological abnormalities such as seizures, hemiplegia, and visual disturbances. It is an acute or subacute condition.

Navigational Note: -

Cardiac disorders

Aortic valve disease

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a defect in aortic valve function or structure.

Navigational Note: -

Asystole

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia without cardiac electrical activity. Typically, this is accompanied by cessation of the pumping function of the heart.

Navigational Note: -

Atrial fibrillation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated; electrical cardioversion	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation; new onset	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia without discernible P waves and an irregular ventricular response due to multiple reentry circuits. The rhythm disturbance originates above the ventricles.

Navigational Note: -

Atrial flutter

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; device (e.g., pacemaker); ablation	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with organized rhythmic atrial contractions with a rate of 200-300 beats per minute. The rhythm disturbance originates in the atria.

Navigational Note: -

Atrioventricular block complete

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Non-urgent intervention indicated	Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker); new onset	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with complete failure of atrial electrical impulse conduction through the AV node to the ventricles.

Navigational Note: -

Atrioventricular block first degree

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a delay in the time required for the conduction of an electrical impulse through the atrioventricular (AV) node beyond 0.2 seconds; prolongation of the PR interval greater than 200 milliseconds.

Navigational Note: -

Cardiac arrest

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by cessation of the pumping function of the heart.

Navigational Note: -

Cardiac disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Chest pain – cardiac

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; pain on exertion; hemodynamically stable; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Pain at rest; cardiac catheterization; new onset cardiac chest pain; unstable angina; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by substernal discomfort due to insufficient myocardial oxygenation e.g., angina pectoris.

Navigational Note: Consider Cardiac disorders: Myocardial infarction. Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Heart failure

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; no initiation or intensification of treatment	Outpatient initiation or intensification of treatment	Hospitalization indicated	Requiring inotropic support, mechanical circulatory support, or consideration of cardiac transplantation	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the inability of the heart to pump blood at an adequate volume to meet tissue metabolic requirements, or, the ability to do so only at an elevation in the filling pressure.

Navigational Note: If asymptomatic, consider Cardiac disorders: Left ventricular dysfunction.

Left ventricular dysfunction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Left ventricular ejection fraction (LVEF) $\geq 50\%$ AND one or more of the following: 1) New relative decline in Global Longitudinal Strain (GLS) $>15\%$ from baseline 2) New rise in cardiac biomarkers	LVEF 40 - 49% AND one or more of the following: 1) LVEF reduction by $\geq 10\%$ 2) New relative decline in GLS $>15\%$ from baseline 3) New rise in cardiac biomarkers	New LVEF reduction to $<40\%$	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an **ASYMPTOMATIC** abnormality of cardiac function.

Navigational Note: If symptomatic, consider Cardiac disorders: Heart failure.

Mitral valve disease

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a defect in mitral valve function or structure.

Navigational Note: -

Mobitz (type) II atrioventricular block

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or require a device (e.g., pacemaker)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with relatively constant PR interval prior to the block of an atrial impulse. This is the result of intermittent failure of atrial electrical impulse conduction through the atrioventricular (AV) node to the ventricles.

Navigational Note: -

Mobitz type I

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic and incompletely controlled medically, or controlled with device (e.g., pacemaker)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a progressively lengthening PR interval prior to the blocking of an atrial impulse. This is the result of intermittent failure of atrial electrical impulse conduction through the atrioventricular (AV) node to the ventricles.

Navigational Note: -

Myocardial infarction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Asymptomatic; imaging or ECG features consistent with myocardial infarction which may be of uncertain age	Hemodynamically stable AND detection of a rise and/or fall of Cardiac troponin values with at least 1 value above the 99th percentile URL AND at least 1 of the following: 1) Symptoms of myocardial ischemia; 2) New ischemic ECG changes; 3) Development of pathological Q waves; 4) Imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality in a pattern consistent with an ischemic etiology; 5) Identification of a coronary thrombus by angiography	Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamically UN stable AND detection of a rise and/or fall of Cardiac troponin values with at least 1 value above the 99th percentile URL AND at least 1 of the following: 1) Symptoms of myocardial ischemia; 2) New ischemic ECG changes; 3) Development of pathological Q waves; 4) Imaging evidence of new loss of viable myocardium or new regional wall motion abnormality in a pattern consistent with an ischemic etiology; 5) Identification of a coronary thrombus by angiography	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by gross necrosis of the myocardium; this is due to an interruption of blood supply to the area.

Navigational Note: -

Myocarditis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic with Lab or ECG findings only	Symptoms with moderate activity or exertion	Severe with symptoms at rest or with minimal activity or exertion; intervention indicated; new onset of symptoms	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., continuous IV therapy or mechanical hemodynamic support); hemodynamically unstable requiring non-invasive or invasive ventilation; complete or high grade AV block; significant ventricular arrhythmia	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the muscle tissue of the heart.

Navigational Note: -

Palpitations

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an unpleasant sensation of irregular and/or forceful beating of the heart.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Paroxysmal atrial tachycardia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated; ablation	Life-threatening consequences; incompletely controlled medically; cardioversion indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with abrupt onset and sudden termination of atrial contractions with a rate of 150-250 beats per minute. The rhythm disturbance originates in the atria.

Navigational Note: -

Pericardial effusion

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Asymptomatic effusion size small to moderate	Effusion with physiologic consequences	Life-threatening consequences; hospitalization	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by fluid collection within the pericardial sac, usually due to inflammation.

Navigational Note: Consider Cardiac disorders: Pericardial tamponade, Pericarditis.

Pericardial tamponade

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in intrapericardial pressure due to the collection of blood or fluid in the pericardium.

Navigational Note: Consider Cardiac disorders: Pericarditis.

Pericarditis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, ECG or physical findings (e.g., rub) consistent with pericarditis	Symptomatic pericarditis (e.g., chest pain)	Pericarditis with physiologic consequences (e.g., pericardial constriction)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by irritation to the layers of the pericardium (the protective sac around the heart).

Navigational Note: -

Pulmonary valve disease

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis by imaging; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a defect in pulmonary valve function or structure.

Navigational Note: -

Sick sinus syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic, intervention not indicated; change in medication initiated	Symptomatic, intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with alternating periods of bradycardia and atrial tachycardia accompanied by syncope, fatigue and dizziness.

Navigational Note: -

Sinus bradycardia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic, intervention not indicated; change in medication initiated	Symptomatic, intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a heart rate less than 60 beats per minute that originates in the sinus node.

Navigational Note: -

Sinus tachycardia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Urgent medical intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a heart rate greater than 100 beats per minute that originates in the sinus node.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Supraventricular tachycardia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a heart rate greater than 100 beats per minute that originates above the ventricles.

Navigational Note: -

Tricuspid valve disease

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic valvular thickening with or without mild valvular regurgitation or stenosis	Asymptomatic; moderate regurgitation or stenosis by imaging	Symptomatic; severe regurgitation or stenosis; symptoms controlled with medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., valve replacement, valvuloplasty)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a defect in tricuspid valve function or structure.

Navigational Note: -

Ventricular arrhythmia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic compromise	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia that originates in the ventricles.

Navigational Note: -

Ventricular fibrillation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic compromise	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia without discernible QRS complexes due to rapid repetitive excitation of myocardial fibers without coordinated contraction of the ventricles.

Navigational Note: -

Ventricular tachycardia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic compromise	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a dysrhythmia with a heart rate greater than 100 beats per minute that originates distal to the bundle of His.

Navigational Note: -

Congenital, familial and genetic disorders

Congenital, familial and genetic disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Ear and labyrinth disorders

Ear and labyrinth disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Ear pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the ear.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

External ear pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the external ear region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Hearing impaired

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Adult: Subjective change in hearing in the absence of documented hearing loss; threshold shift of 15 - 25 dB averaged at 2 contiguous test frequencies in at least one ear (on a 1, 2, 4, 3, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram); Pediatric (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Threshold shift >20 dB hearing loss (HL) (i.e., 25 dB HL or greater); sensorineural hearing loss (SNHL) above 4 kHz (i.e., 6 or 8 kHz) in at least one ear	Adult: Hearing loss not requiring hearing aid; intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL; threshold shift of >25 dB averaged at 2 contiguous test frequencies in at least one ear (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram); Pediatric (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Threshold shift >20 dB at 4 kHz in at least one ear; mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity	Adult: Hearing loss requiring hearing aid; intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL; threshold shift of >25 dB averaged at 3 contiguous test frequencies in at least one ear (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram); Pediatric (on a 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, and 8 kHz audiogram): Hearing loss sufficient to indicate therapeutic intervention, including hearing aids; threshold shift >20 dB at 2 to <4 kHz in at least one ear; severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity	Adult: Nonservicable hearing; decrease in hearing to profound bilateral loss (absolute threshold >80 dB HL at 2 kHz and above); Pediatric: Audiologic indication for cochlear implant; >40 dB HL (i.e., 45 dB HL or more); SNHL at 2 kHz and above	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by partial or complete loss of the ability to detect or understand sounds resulting from damage to ear structures.

Navigational Note: -

Middle ear inflammation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Serous otitis	Serous otitis, medical intervention indicated	Mastoiditis; necrosis of canal soft tissue or bone	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation (physiologic response to irritation), swelling and redness to the middle ear.

Navigational Note: -

Tinnitus

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by noise in the ears, such as ringing, buzzing, roaring or clicking.

Navigational Note: -

Vertigo

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation as if the external world were revolving around the patient (objective vertigo) or as if he himself were revolving in space (subjective vertigo).

Navigational Note: -

Vestibular disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dizziness, imbalance, nausea, and vision problems.

Navigational Note: -

Endocrine disorders

Adrenal insufficiency

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the adrenal cortex not producing enough of the hormone cortisol and in some cases, the hormone aldosterone. It may be due to a disorder of the adrenal cortex as in Addison's disease or primary adrenal insufficiency.

Navigational Note: -

Cushingoid

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms, medical intervention or hospitalization indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by signs and symptoms that resemble Cushing's disease or syndrome: buffalo hump obesity, striae, adiposity, hypertension, diabetes, and osteoporosis, usually due to exogenous corticosteroids.

Navigational Note: -

Delayed puberty

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	No breast development by age 13 yrs for females; testes volume of <3 cc or no Tanner Stage 2 development by age 14.5 yrs for males	No breast development by age 14 yrs for females; no increase in testes volume or no Tanner Stage 2 by age 16 yrs for males; hormone replacement indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by unusually late sexual maturity.

Navigational Note: -

Endocrine disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Hyperparathyroidism**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in production of parathyroid hormone by the parathyroid glands. This results in hypercalcemia (abnormally high levels of calcium in the blood).

Navigational Note: -

Hyperthyroidism

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; thyroid suppression therapy indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive levels of thyroid hormone in the body. Common causes include an overactive thyroid gland or thyroid hormone overdose.

Navigational Note: -

Hypogonadism

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in production of sex hormones from the gonads.

Navigational Note: -

Hypoparathyroidism

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; medical intervention or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in production of parathyroid hormone by the parathyroid glands.

Navigational Note: -

Hypophysitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation and cellular infiltration of the pituitary gland.

Navigational Note: -

Hypopituitarism

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in production of hormones from the pituitary gland.

Navigational Note: Consider Endocrine disorders: Hypophysitis.

Hypothyroidism

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; thyroid replacement initiated; increase in current thyroid replacement therapy; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in production of thyroid hormone by the thyroid gland.

Navigational Note: Consider Endocrine disorders: Hypophysitis.

Precocious puberty

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Physical signs of puberty with no biochemical markers for females <8 years and males <9 years	Physical signs and biochemical markers of puberty for females <8 years and males <9 years	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by unusually early development of secondary sexual features; the onset of sexual maturation begins usually before age 8 for girls and before age 9 for boys.

Navigational Note: -

Testosterone deficiency

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; mild symptoms with no intervention indicated	Replacement therapy initiated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by low testosterone.

Navigational Note: -

Thyroiditis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Medical intervention indicated	Hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation or destruction of the thyroid gland.

Navigational Note: -

Virilization

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inappropriate masculinization occurring in a female or prepubertal male.

Navigational Note: -

Eye disorders

Blurred vision

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by visual perception of unclear or fuzzy images.

Navigational Note: Consider: Eye disorders: Uveitis.

Cataract

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); glare symptoms affecting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by partial or complete opacity of the crystalline lens of one or both eyes. This results in a decrease in visual acuity and eventual blindness if untreated.

Navigational Note: -

Corneal ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Corneal ulcer without perforation in the affected eye	Perforation in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an area of epithelial tissue loss on the surface of the cornea. It is associated with inflammatory cells in the cornea and anterior chamber.

Navigational Note: -

Decreased night vision

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic but not limiting ADL	Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an inability to see clearly in dim light.

Navigational Note: -

Dry eye

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Clinical or diagnostic observations only; symptoms relieved by lubricants	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dryness of the cornea and conjunctiva.

Navigational Note: If corneal ulcer is present, grade under Eye disorders: Corneal ulcer. If related to syndromes not present in CTCAE (ex. Sjogren's syndrome, etc.), report as Other, specify in the most representative SOC.

Extraocular muscle paresis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Unilateral paresis without double vision	Bilateral paresis or unilateral paresis causing double vision in peripheral gaze, but not in central gaze	Bilateral paresis requiring head turning to see beyond central 60 degrees or double vision in central gaze	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by incomplete paralysis of an extraocular muscle.

Navigational Note: -

Eye disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated; no change in vision	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately sight-threatening; decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Sight-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Eye pain**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the eye.**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Eyelid function disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; nonoperative intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Operative intervention indicated requiring hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by impaired eyelid function.

Navigational Note: -

Flashing lights

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic	Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sudden or brief burst of light.

Navigational Note: Consider Eye disorders: Retinal tear, Retinal detachment.

Floaters

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic	Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an individual seeing spots before their eyes. The spots are shadows of opaque cell fragments in the vitreous humor or lens.

Navigational Note: Consider Eye disorders: Retinal tear, Retinal detachment.

Glaucoma

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Less than 8 mmHg of elevated intraocular pressure (EOP); no visual field deficit	Topical medication indicated	EOP causing visual field deficits	Visual field deficit within the central 10 degrees of the visual field in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in pressure in the eyeball due to obstruction of the aqueous humor outflow.

Navigational Note: -

Keratitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); corneal ulcer; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Perforation; best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation to the cornea of the eye.

Navigational Note: Consider Eye disorders: Corneal ulcer.

Optic nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by involvement of the optic nerve (second cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: -

Papilledema

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; no visual field deficit	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by swelling around the optic disc.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Periorbital edema

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Soft or non-pitting	Indurated or pitting edema; topical intervention indicated	Edema associated with visual disturbance; increased intraocular pressure, glaucoma or retinal hemorrhage; diuretics indicated; operative intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by swelling due to an excessive accumulation of fluid around the orbits of the face.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Photophobia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic	Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by fear and avoidance of light.

Navigational Note: -

Retinal detachment

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Macular sparing rhegmatogenous detachment	Macula-off rhegmatogenous retinal detachment	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the separation of the inner retina layers from the underlying pigment epithelium.

Navigational Note: -

Retinal tear

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
No retinal detachment and treatment not indicated	No retinal detachment and treatment indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a small laceration of the retina. Symptoms include flashes and floaters.

Navigational Note: If retinal detachment is present, grade under Eye disorders: Retinal detachment.

Retinal vascular disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Retinal vascular disorder without neovascularization	Retinal vascular disorder with neovascularization	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by pathological retinal blood vessels that adversely affects vision.

Navigational Note: If vitreous hemorrhage is present, report under Eye disorders: Vitreous hemorrhage.

Retinopathy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder involving the retina.

Navigational Note: If vitreous hemorrhage is present, report under Eye disorders: Vitreous hemorrhage.

Scleral disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
No change in vision from baseline	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by involvement of the sclera of the eye.

Navigational Note: -

Uveitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Anterior uveitis with trace cells	Anterior uveitis with 1+ or 2+ cells	Anterior uveitis with 3+ or greater cells; intermediate posterior or pan-uveitis	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation to the uvea of the eye.

Navigational Note: -

Vision decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in visual acuity.

Navigational Note: If etiology is known, use a more specific CTCAE term. Consider: Eye disorders: Uveitis

Vitreous hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); vitrectomy indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding into the vitreous humor.

Navigational Note: -

Watering eyes

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive tearing in the eyes; it can be caused by overproduction of tears or impaired drainage of the tear duct.

Navigational Note: -

Gastrointestinal disorders

Abdominal distension

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe discomfort; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by swelling of the abdomen.

Navigational Note: -

Abdominal pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the abdominal region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Anal fissure

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic	Invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a tear in the lining of the anus.

Navigational Note: -

Anal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the opening in the anal canal to the perianal skin.

Navigational Note: -

Anal mucositis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation of the mucous membrane of the anus.

Navigational Note: Report Grade 4 and 5 as Gastrointestinal disorders: Anal ulcer.

Anal necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	TPN or hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the anal region.

Navigational Note: -

Anal pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the anal region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Anal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; non-emergent operative intervention indicated; TPN or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the anal canal.

Navigational Note: -

Anal ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the anal canal.

Navigational Note: -

Ascites

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention or paracentesis indicated	Severe symptoms; catheter placement indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of serous or hemorrhagic fluid in the peritoneal cavity.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Belching

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Increase from baseline	Intervention initiated (including over the counter medications)	-	-	-

Definition: To expel gas noisily from the mouth.

Navigational Note: Synonym: Burping

Bloating

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
No change in bowel function or oral intake	Symptomatic, decreased oral intake; change in bowel function	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by subject-reported feeling of uncomfortable fullness of the abdomen.

Navigational Note: -

Cecal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the cecum.

Navigational Note: -

Cheilitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the lip.

Navigational Note: -

Chylous ascites

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); paracentesis or tube drainage indicated	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of milky fluid in the peritoneal cavity.

Navigational Note: -

Colitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Abdominal pain; mucus or blood in stool	Severe abdominal pain; peritoneal signs	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the colon.

Navigational Note: -

Colonic fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the large intestine and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Colonic obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the colon.

Navigational Note: -

Colonic perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the colonic wall.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis.

Colonic stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the colon.

Navigational Note: -

Colonic ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the colon.

Navigational Note: -

Constipation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Occasional or intermittent symptoms; occasional use of stool softeners, laxatives, dietary modification, or enema	Persistent symptoms with regular use of laxatives or enemas; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Obstipation with manual evacuation indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by irregular and infrequent or difficult evacuation of the bowels.

Navigational Note: -

Dental caries

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
One or more dental caries, not involving the root	Dental caries involving the root	Dental caries resulting in pulpitis or periapical abscess or resulting in tooth loss	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the decay of a tooth, in which it becomes softened, discolored and/or porous.

Navigational Note: -

Diarrhea

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Change in consistency or frequency	Increase of 4 - 6 stools per day over baseline; moderate increase in ostomy output compared to baseline; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric); change in consistency or frequency AND limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Increase of ≥ 7 stools per day over baseline; hospitalization indicated; severe increase in ostomy output compared to baseline; requires IV intervention; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in frequency and/or loose or watery bowel movements.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis, Enterocolitis.

Dry mouth

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic (e.g., dry or thick saliva) without significant dietary alteration; unstimulated saliva flow >0.2 ml/min	Moderate symptoms; oral intake alterations (e.g., copious water, other lubricants, diet limited to purees and/or soft, moist foods); unstimulated saliva 0.1 to 0.2 ml/min	Inability to adequately aliment orally; tube feeding or TPN indicated; unstimulated saliva <0.1 ml/min	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by reduced salivary flow in the oral cavity.

Navigational Note: If related to syndromes not present in CTCAE (ex. Sjogren's syndrome, etc.), report as Other, specify in the most representative SOC.

Duodenal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the duodenum and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Duodenal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the duodenum.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

Duodenal obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of stomach contents through the duodenum.

Navigational Note: -

Duodenal perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the duodenal wall.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

Duodenal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the duodenum.

Navigational Note: -

Duodenal ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the duodenal wall.

Navigational Note: -

Dyspepsia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; operative intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable, often painful feeling in the stomach, resulting from impaired digestion.

Symptoms include burning stomach, bloating, heartburn, nausea and vomiting.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Gastritis, Gastroparesis.

Dysphagia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic, able to eat regular diet	Symptomatic and altered eating/swallowing	Severely altered eating/swallowing; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by difficulty in swallowing.

Navigational Note: -

Enterocolitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Abdominal pain; mucus or blood in stool	Severe or persistent abdominal pain; fever; ileus; peritoneal signs	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the small and large intestines.

Navigational Note: If reporting a known abnormality of the colon, use Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis. If reporting a documented infection, use Infections and infestations: Enterocolitis infectious.

Enterovesical fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the urinary bladder and the intestine.

Navigational Note: -

Esophageal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the esophagus and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Esophageal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the esophagus.

Navigational Note: -

Esophageal necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the esophageal wall.

Navigational Note: -

Esophageal obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents in the esophagus.

Navigational Note: -

Esophageal pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the esophageal region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Esophageal perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the wall of the esophagus.

Navigational Note: -

Esophageal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the esophagus.

Navigational Note: -

Esophageal ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the esophageal wall.

Navigational Note: -

Esophageal varices hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Self-limited; intervention not indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from esophageal varices.

Navigational Note: -

Esophagitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered eating/swallowing; oral supplements indicated	Severely altered eating/swallowing; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the esophageal wall.

Navigational Note: -

Fecal incontinence

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Occasional use of pads required	Daily use of pads required	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inability to control the escape of stool from the rectum.

Navigational Note: -

Flatulence

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate; persistent; psychosocial sequelae	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a discharge of excessive gas from the lower GI tract.

Navigational Note: -

Gastric fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the stomach and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Gastric hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the gastric wall.

Navigational Note: -

Gastric necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the gastric wall.

Navigational Note: -

Gastric perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the stomach wall.

Navigational Note: -

Gastric stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the stomach.

Navigational Note: -

Gastric ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the stomach.

Navigational Note: -

Gastritis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; medical intervention indicated	Severely altered eating or gastric function; TPN or hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the stomach.

Navigational Note: -

Gastroesophageal reflux disease

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; operative intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by reflux of the gastric and/or duodenal contents into the distal esophagus. It is chronic in nature and usually caused by incompetence of the lower esophageal sphincter, and may result in injury to the esophageal mucosal. Symptoms include heartburn and acid indigestion.

Navigational Note: -

Gastrointestinal disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Gastrointestinal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between any part of the gastrointestinal system and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Gastrointestinal pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the gastrointestinal region.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis, Enterocolitis. Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Gastroparesis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild nausea, early satiety and bloating, able to maintain caloric intake on regular diet	Moderate symptoms; able to maintain nutrition with dietary and lifestyle modifications; may need pharmacologic intervention	Weight loss $\geq 20\%$ from baseline; tube feeding or TPN indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an incomplete paralysis of the muscles of the stomach wall resulting in delayed emptying of the gastric contents into the small intestine.

Navigational Note: -

Gingival pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain interfering with oral intake	Severe pain; inability to aliment orally	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the gingival region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Hematemesis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the vomiting of blood.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Hematochezia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the passage of fresh blood per anus, usually in or with stools.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Colitis, Enterocolitis, Proctitis; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Hemorrhoidal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the hemorrhoids.

Navigational Note: -

Hemorrhoids

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; banding or medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of dilated veins in the rectum and surrounding area.

Navigational Note: -

Ileal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the ileum and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Ileal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the ileal wall.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

Ileal obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; naso-gastric tube indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; long intestinal tube indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the ileum.

Navigational Note: -

Ileal perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the ileal wall.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

Ileal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the ileum.

Navigational Note: -

Ileal ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the ileum.

Navigational Note: -

Ileus

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic and radiologic observations only	Symptomatic; altered GI function; bowel rest indicated	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; tube placement indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by failure of the ileum to transport intestinal contents.

Navigational Note: -

Intra-abdominal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding in the abdominal cavity.

Navigational Note: -

Jejunal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the jejunum and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Jejunal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the jejunal wall.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

Jejunal obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the jejunum.

Navigational Note: -

Jejunal perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the jejunal wall.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

Jejunal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the jejunum.

Navigational Note: -

Jejunal ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the jejunum.

Navigational Note: -

Lip pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort of the lip.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Malabsorption

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Altered diet; oral intervention indicated	Inability to aliment adequately; TPN indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inadequate absorption of nutrients in the small intestine. Symptoms include abdominal marked discomfort, bloating and diarrhea.

Navigational Note: -

Melena

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by black, tarry stools.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Mucositis oral

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate pain or ulcer that does not interfere with oral intake; modified diet indicated	Severe pain; interfering with oral intake	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation of the oral mucosal.

Navigational Note: -

Nausea

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Loss of appetite without alteration in eating habits	Oral intake decreased without significant weight loss, dehydration or malnutrition; IV intervention indicated	Inadequate oral caloric or fluid intake; tube feeding, TPN, or hospitalization indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a queasy sensation and/or the urge to vomit.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis, Gastritis and/or Endocrine disorders: Adrenal insufficiency, Hypophysitis.

Obstruction gastric

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents in the stomach.

Navigational Note: -

Oral cavity fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the oral cavity and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Oral dysesthesia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild discomfort; not interfering with oral intake	Moderate pain; interfering with oral intake	Disabling pain; tube feeding or TPN indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a burning or tingling sensation on the lips, tongue or entire mouth.

Navigational Note: -

Oral hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the mouth.

Navigational Note: -

Oral pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the mouth, tongue or lips.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pancreatic duct stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the pancreatic duct.

Navigational Note: -

Pancreatic fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the pancreas and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Pancreatic hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the pancreas.

Navigational Note: -

Pancreatic insufficiency

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic and pancreatic enzymes <LLN	Increase in stool frequency, bulk, or odor; steatorrhea	Sequelae of absorption deficiency	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by impaired exocrine pancreatic function usually associated with decreased pancreatic exocrine enzymes production.

Navigational Note: -

Pancreatic necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the pancreas.

Navigational Note: -

Pancreatitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Radiologic findings only	Severe pain; vomiting; medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesia, nutritional support)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the pancreas with no documented pancreas infection.

Navigational Note: -

Periodontal disease

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Gingival recession or gingivitis; limited bleeding on probing; mild local bone loss	Moderate gingival recession or gingivitis; multiple sites of bleeding on probing; moderate bone loss	Spontaneous bleeding; severe bone loss with or without tooth loss; osteonecrosis of maxilla or mandible	-	-

Definition: A disorder in the gingival tissue around the teeth.

Navigational Note: -

Peritoneal necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the peritoneum.

Navigational Note: -

Proctitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Rectal discomfort, intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., rectal discomfort, passing blood or mucus); fecal urgency or stool incontinence; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the rectum.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Fecal incontinence.

Rectal fissure

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic	Invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a tear in the lining of the rectum.

Navigational Note: -

Rectal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the rectum and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Rectal mucositis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation of the mucous membrane of the rectum.

Navigational Note: -

Rectal necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Tube feeding or TPN indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the rectal wall.

Navigational Note: -

Rectal obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents in the rectum.

Navigational Note: -

Rectal pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the rectal region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Rectal perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the rectal wall.

Navigational Note: -

Rectal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the rectum.

Navigational Note: -

Rectal ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function (e.g., altered dietary habits, vomiting, diarrhea)	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the rectum.

Navigational Note: -

Retroperitoneal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Self-limited; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the retroperitoneal area.

Navigational Note: -

Salivary duct inflammation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Slightly thickened saliva; slightly altered taste (e.g., metallic)	Thick, ropy, sticky saliva; markedly altered taste; alteration in diet indicated; secretion-induced symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Acute salivary gland necrosis; severe secretion-induced symptoms (e.g., thick saliva/oral secretions or gagging); tube feeding or TPN indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the salivary duct.

Navigational Note: -

Salivary gland fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between a salivary gland and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Small intestinal mucositis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; interfering with oral intake; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation of the mucous membrane of the small intestine.

Navigational Note: -

Small intestinal obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the intestinal contents of the small intestine.

Navigational Note: -

Small intestinal perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the small intestine wall.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis.

Small intestinal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; non-emergent operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the small intestine.

Navigational Note: -

Small intestine ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severely altered GI function; TPN indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the mucosal surface of the small intestine.

Navigational Note: -

Stomach pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the stomach.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Tooth development disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; hypoplasia of tooth or enamel	Impairment correctable with oral surgery	Maldevelopment with impairment not surgically correctable; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a pathological process of the teeth occurring during tooth development.

Navigational Note: -

Tooth discoloration

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Surface stains	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a change in tooth hue or tint.

Navigational Note: -

Toothache

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the tooth.

Navigational Note: -

Typhlitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Symptomatic (e.g., abdominal pain, fever, change in bowel habits with ileus); peritoneal signs	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by necrotizing enterocolitis in neutropenic patients. Also referred to as neutropenic enterocolitis, ileocecal syndrome, or cecitis.

Navigational Note: Includes *Clostridioides difficile* (c. diff, c. difficile). Also report Investigations: Neutrophil count decreased; Also consider Infections and infestations: Cecal infection.

Upper gastrointestinal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the upper gastrointestinal tract (oral cavity, pharynx, esophagus, and stomach).

Navigational Note: -

Visceral arterial ischemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Brief (<24 hrs) episode of ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit	Prolonged (≥24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in blood supply due to narrowing or blockage of a visceral (mesenteric) artery.

Navigational Note: -

Vomiting

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Intervention not indicated	Initiation of outpatient IV hydration; medical intervention indicated	Initiation of tube feeding, or TPN; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the reflexive act of ejecting the contents of the stomach through the mouth.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Enterocolitis, Gastritis and/or Endocrine disorders: Adrenal insufficiency, Hypophysitis.

General disorders and administration site conditions

Chills

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild sensation of cold; shivering; chattering of teeth	Moderate tremor of the entire body; narcotics indicated	Severe or prolonged, not responsive to narcotics	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of cold that often marks a physiologic response to sweating after a fever.

Navigational Note: Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction.

Death neonatal

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Neonatal loss of life	-

Definition: Newborn death occurring during the first 28 days after birth.

Navigational Note: -

Death NOS

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	-	Death

Definition: Death that cannot be attributed to a CTCAE term associated with Grade 5.

Navigational Note: If death is due to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5 event under that AE.

Disease progression

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	-	Death

Definition: Death due to disease progression that cannot be attributed to a CTCAE term associated with Grade 5.

Navigational Note: If death is due to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5 event under that AE.

Edema face

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized edema	Moderate localized edema; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe swelling; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by swelling due to excessive fluid accumulation in facial area tissues.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Facial pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the face.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Fatigue

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Fatigue relieved by rest	Fatigue not relieved by rest; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Fatigue not relieved by rest, limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a state of generalized weakness with a pronounced inability to summon sufficient energy to accomplish daily activities.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Fever

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
38.0 - 39.0 degrees C (100.4 - 102.2 degrees F)	>39.0 - 40.0 degrees C (102.3 - 104.0 degrees F)	>40.0 degrees C (>104.0 degrees F) for ≤24 hrs	>40.0 degrees C (>104.0 degrees F) for >24 hrs	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by elevation of the body's temperature above the upper limit of normal.

Navigational Note: Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction.

Flu like symptoms

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild flu-like symptoms present	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a group of symptoms similar to those observed in patients with the flu. It includes fever, chills, body aches, malaise, loss of appetite and dry cough.

Navigational Note: Synonym: Flu, Influenza; Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction.

Gait disturbance

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild change in gait (e.g., wide-based, limping or hobbling)	Moderate change in gait (e.g., wide-based, limping or hobbling); assistive device indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by walking difficulties.

Navigational Note: -

General disorders and administration site conditions – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Generalized edema**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Noted on exam; 1+ pitting edema	Oral therapy initiated; interfering with instrumental ADLs or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Interferes with self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric); intravenous IV therapy indicated; skin breakdown	Life-threatening consequences	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by fluid accumulation in the tissues of the body including the skin.**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Hypothermia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	35 - >32 degrees C; 95 - >89.6 degrees F	32 - >28 degrees C; 89.6 - >82.4 degrees F	<=28 degrees C; 82.4 degrees F; life-threatening consequences (e.g., coma, hypotension, pulmonary edema, acidemia, ventricular fibrillation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormally low body temperature. Treatment is required when the body temperature is 35C (95F) or below.

Navigational Note: -

Infusion site extravasation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Painless edema	Erythema with associated symptoms (e.g., edema, pain, induration, phlebitis)	Ulceration or necrosis; severe tissue damage; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by leakage of the infusion into the surrounding tissue. Signs and symptoms may include induration, erythema, swelling, burning sensation and marked discomfort at the infusion site.

Navigational Note: -

Injection site reaction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Tenderness with or without associated symptoms (e.g., warmth, erythema, itching)	Pain; lipodystrophy; edema; phlebitis	Ulceration or necrosis; severe tissue damage; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an intense adverse reaction (usually immunologic) developing at the site of an injection.

Navigational Note: -

Localized edema

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized to dependent areas, no disability or functional impairment	Moderate localized edema and intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe localized edema and intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by swelling due to excessive fluid accumulation at a specific anatomic site.

Navigational Note: Prior to using this term consider specific edema areas and/or causes: Cardiac disorders: Heart failure; General disorders and administration site conditions: Edema face, Peripheral edema; Nervous system disorders: Edema cerebral; Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Laryngeal edema, Pulmonary edema; Eye disorders: Periorbital edema; Vascular disorders: Lymphedema. Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Malaise

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Uneasiness or lack of well being	Uneasiness or lack of well being limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Uneasiness or lack of well being limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a feeling of general discomfort or uneasiness, an out-of-sorts feeling.

Navigational Note: -

Multi-organ failure

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Shock with azotemia and acid-base disturbances; significant coagulation abnormalities	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., vasopressor dependent and oliguric or anuric or ischemic colitis or lactic acidosis)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by progressive deterioration of the lungs, liver, kidney and clotting mechanisms.

Navigational Note: -

Non-cardiac chest pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the chest unrelated to a heart disorder.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the sensation of marked discomfort, distress or agony.

Navigational Note: Prior to using this term consider using a specific body part pain term found throughout the CTCAE (over 40 different pain terms). Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Peripheral edema

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Swelling or obscuration of anatomic architecture on close inspection	Readily apparent obscuration of anatomic architecture; obliteration of skin folds; readily apparent deviation from normal anatomic contour; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Gross deviation from normal anatomic contour; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by swelling due to excessive fluid accumulation in the body periphery.

Navigational Note: Consider Cardiac disorders: Heart failure; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pneumatosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of gas in the bowel wall.

Navigational Note: -

Sudden death NOS

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	-	Death

Definition: An unexpected death that cannot be attributed to a CTCAE term associated with Grade 5.

Navigational Note: If death is due to an AE (ex., Cardiac disorders: Cardiac arrest), report as a Grade 5 event under that AE.

Vaccination site lymphadenopathy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Local lymph node enlargement	Localized ulceration; generalized lymph node enlargement	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by lymph node enlargement after vaccination.

Navigational Note: -

Hepatobiliary disorders

Bile duct stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs	Severely altered GI function; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the lumen of the bile duct.

Navigational Note: -

Biliary fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the bile ducts and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Biliary obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; hospitalization indicated; non-emergent operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the normal flow of bile.

Navigational Note: -

Budd–Chiari syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Medical management indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; asterixis; mild encephalopathy	Life-threatening consequences; moderate to severe encephalopathy; coma	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by occlusion of the hepatic veins and typically presents with abdominal pain, ascites and hepatomegaly.

Navigational Note: -

Cholecystitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the gallbladder. It may be associated with the presence of gallstones.

Navigational Note: -

Gallbladder fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the gallbladder and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Gallbladder necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the gallbladder.

Navigational Note: -

Gallbladder obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; altered GI function; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs	Symptomatic and severely altered GI function; hospitalization indicated; non-emergent operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents of the gallbladder.

Navigational Note: -

Gallbladder pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the gallbladder region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Gallbladder perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the gallbladder wall.

Navigational Note: -

Hepatic failure

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Asterixis; mild encephalopathy; drug-induced liver injury (DILI); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; moderate to severe encephalopathy; coma	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the inability of the liver to metabolize chemicals in the body. Laboratory test results reveal abnormal plasma levels of ammonia, bilirubin, lactic dehydrogenase, alkaline phosphatase, aminotransferase, and/or prolongation of prothrombin time (INR.) Drug-induced liver injury (DILI) as defined by Hy's Law.

Navigational Note: -

Hepatic hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the liver.

Navigational Note: -

Hepatic necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the hepatic parenchyma.

Navigational Note: -

Hepatic pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the liver region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Hepatitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic liver dysfunction; compensated cirrhosis; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the liver.

Navigational Note: Consider Infections and infestations: Hepatitis viral, Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic failure. Report Autoimmune hepatitis under Hepatobiliary disorders: Other, specify.

Hepatobiliary disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Perforation bile duct**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the wall of the extrahepatic or intrahepatic bile duct.**Navigational Note:** -**Portal hypertension**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Decreased portal vein flow	Reversal/retrograde portal vein flow; associated with varices and/or ascites	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in blood pressure in the portal venous system.**Navigational Note:** -

Portal vein thrombosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Intervention not indicated	Medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the formation of a thrombus (blood clot) in the portal vein.

Navigational Note: -

Sinusoidal obstruction syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Blood bilirubin 2 - 5 mg/dL; minor interventions required (i.e., blood product, diuretic, oxygen)	Blood bilirubin >5 mg/dL; coagulation modifier indicated (e.g., defibrotide); reversal of flow on ultrasound	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., ventilatory support, dialysis, plasmapheresis, peritoneal drainage)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by severe hepatic injury as a result of the blood vessels of the liver becoming inflamed and/or blocked.

Navigational Note: -

Immune system disorders

Allergic reaction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Systemic intervention not indicated	Oral intervention indicated	Bronchospasm; hospitalization indicated for clinical sequelae; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an adverse general response from exposure to an allergen.

Navigational Note: If related to infusion, consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction. If related to immunization, consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Systemic post-immunization reaction. Do not report both.

Anaphylaxis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Symptomatic bronchospasm, with or without urticaria; parenteral intervention indicated; allergy-related edema/angioedema; hypotension	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an acute inflammatory reaction resulting from the release of histamine and histamine-like substances from mast cells, causing a hypersensitivity immune response. Clinically, it presents with breathing difficulty, dizziness, hypotension, cyanosis and loss of consciousness and may lead to death.

Navigational Note: If related to infusion, consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction. Do not report both.

Autoimmune disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; serologic or other evidence of autoimmune reaction, with normal organ function; intervention not indicated	Evidence of autoimmune reaction involving a non-essential organ or function (e.g., hypothyroidism)	Autoimmune reactions involving major organ (e.g., colitis, anemia, myocarditis, kidney)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by loss of function or tissue destruction of an organ or multiple organs, arising from humoral or cellular immune responses of the individual to his own tissue constituents.

Navigational Note: Prior to using this term consider specific autoimmune AEs.

Cytokine release syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Fever with or without constitutional symptoms	Hypotension responding to fluids; hypoxia requiring low-flow nasal cannula or blow-by	Hypotension managed with one pressor; hypoxia requiring high-flow nasal cannula, facemask, nonrebreather mask, or Venturi mask	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by fever, tachypnea, headache, tachycardia, hypotension, rash, and/or hypoxia caused by the release of cytokines.

Navigational Note: Consider reporting other organ dysfunctions including neurological toxicities such as: Psychiatric disorders: Confusion, Hallucinations; Nervous system disorders: Dysphasia, Headache, Seizure, Tremor.

Graft versus host disease

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated	IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by donor cells attacking the recipient's organs.

Navigational Note: -

Immune system disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** Use for diagnoses not present in CTCAE (ex. Sjogren's syndrome, etc.).**Secondary hemophagocytic lymphohistiocytosis**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; requiring clinical and/or diagnostic evaluation; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated (e.g., immunosuppressive agents)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the development of a pathological and biochemical hyperinflammatory syndrome characterized by fever, cytopenias, hyperferritinemia, coagulopathy, hypofibrinogenemia and/or transaminitis and is attributable to therapy.**Navigational Note:** -

Serum sickness

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate arthralgia; fever, rash, urticaria, antihistamines indicated	Severe arthralgia or arthritis; extensive rash; steroids or IV fluids indicated	Life-threatening consequences; pressor or ventilatory support indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a delayed-type hypersensitivity reaction to foreign proteins derived from an animal serum. It occurs approximately six to twenty-one days following the administration of the foreign antigen. Symptoms include fever, arthralgias, myalgias, skin eruptions, lymphadenopathy, chest marked discomfort and dyspnea.

Navigational Note: -

Infections and infestations

Abdominal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the abdominal cavity.

Navigational Note: -

Anorectal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the anal area and the rectum.

Navigational Note: -

Appendicitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by acute inflammation to the vermiform appendix caused by a pathogenic agent.

Navigational Note: -

Appendicitis perforated

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Medical intervention indicated; operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by acute inflammation to the vermiform appendix caused by a pathogenic agent with gangrenous changes resulting in the rupture of the appendiceal wall. The appendiceal wall rupture causes the release of inflammatory and bacterial contents from the appendiceal lumen into the abdominal cavity.

Navigational Note: -

Arteritis infective

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving an artery.

Navigational Note: -

Aseptic meningitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an inflammatory process of the meninges of the brain and/or spinal cord.

Navigational Note: Consider Infections and infestations: Meningitis.

Bacteremia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Blood culture positive with no signs or symptoms	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of bacteria in the blood stream.

Navigational Note: Grade 2 with hospitalization is acceptable; Consider Infections and infestations: Sepsis (Grades 3, 4 & 5).

Biliary tract infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the biliary tract.

Navigational Note: -

Bladder infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the bladder.

Navigational Note: -

Bone infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the bones.

Navigational Note: -

Breast infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local infection with moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; severe infection; axillary adenitis	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the breast.

Navigational Note: -

Bronchial infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the bronchi.

Navigational Note: -

Candidiasis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; local symptom management indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antifungal)	IV antifungal intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a fungal infection caused by candida.

Navigational Note: If recovered in bloodstream report as Infections and infestations: Fungemia.

Catheter related infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process that involves a catheter or port.

Navigational Note: If related to a device other than a catheter or port, use Infections and infestations: Device related infection.

Cecal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the cecum.

Navigational Note: -

Cervicitis infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the uterine cervix.

Navigational Note: -

Conjunctivitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; moderate decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline)	Symptomatic with marked decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation, swelling and redness to the conjunctiva of the eye.

Navigational Note: Consider Infections and infestations: Conjunctivitis infective if caused by infection.

Conjunctivitis infective

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the conjunctiva. Clinical manifestations include pink or red color in the eyes.

Navigational Note: -

Corneal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the cornea.

Navigational Note: -

Cranial nerve infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a cranial nerve.

Navigational Note: -

Cytomegalovirus infection reactivation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; blindness	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the reactivation of cytomegalovirus (CMV).

Navigational Note: Synonym: CMV

Device related infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the use of a medical device.

Navigational Note: If related to a catheter or port, use Infections and infestations: Catheter related infection.

Duodenal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., oral antibiotics)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the duodenum.

Navigational Note: -

Encephalitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious or inflammatory process involving the brain tissue.

Navigational Note: -

Encephalomyelitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious or inflammatory process involving the brain and spinal cord tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Endocarditis infective

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the endocardial layer of the heart.

Navigational Note: -

Endophthalmitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local intervention indicated	Systemic intervention; hospitalization indicated	Best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the internal structures of the eye.

Navigational Note: -

Enterocolitis infectious

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Passage of >3 unformed stools per 24 hrs or duration of illness >48 hrs; moderate abdominal pain; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated; profuse watery diarrhea with signs of hypovolemia; bloody diarrhea; fever; severe abdominal pain; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the small and/or large intestines.

Navigational Note: Includes *Clostridioides difficile* (c. diff, c. difficile). Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Typhlitis, Infections and infestations: Cecal infection.

Epstein-Barr virus infection reactivation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the reactivation of Epstein-Barr virus (EBV).

Navigational Note: Synonym: EBV

Esophageal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local intervention indicated (e.g., oral antibiotic, antifungal, antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the esophagus.

Navigational Note: -

Eye infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; enucleation	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the eye.

Navigational Note: -

Folliculitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
No intervention indicated	Topical intervention initiated	Systemic intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation or infection of the hair follicles.

Navigational Note: -

Fungemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of fungus in the blood stream.

Navigational Note: -

Gallbladder infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the gallbladder.

Navigational Note: -

Gum infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Local therapy indicated (swish and swallow)	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the gums.

Navigational Note: -

Hepatic infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the liver.

Navigational Note: -

Hepatitis B reactivation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the reactivation of hepatitis B virus.

Navigational Note: -

Hepatitis viral

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Symptomatic liver dysfunction; fibrosis by biopsy; compensated cirrhosis; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; severe decompensated liver function (e.g., coagulopathy, encephalopathy, coma)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a viral pathologic process involving the liver parenchyma.

Navigational Note: -

Herpes simplex reactivation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the reactivation of Herpes simplex virus.

Navigational Note: -

Infections and infestations – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Infective myositis**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the skeletal muscles.**Navigational Note:** -

Joint infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral); needle aspiration indicated (single or multiple)	Arthroscopic intervention indicated (e.g., drainage) or arthrotomy (e.g., open surgical drainage)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a joint.

Navigational Note: -

Kidney infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the kidney.

Navigational Note: -

Laryngitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an inflammatory process involving the larynx.

Navigational Note: For symptoms and no intervention, consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Hoarseness, Sore throat.

Lip infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the lips.

Navigational Note: -

Lymph gland infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the lymph nodes.

Navigational Note: -

Mediastinal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the mediastinum.

Navigational Note: -

Meningitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious or inflammatory process of the meninges of the brain and/or spinal cord.

Navigational Note: Consider Infections and infestations: Aseptic meningitis.

Meningoencephalitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; steroid therapy indicated; severe changes in mental status; self-limited seizure activity; neurologic abnormalities	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious or inflammatory process involving the meninges and the brain tissue.

Navigational Note: -

Mucosal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a mucosal surface.

Navigational Note: -

Myelitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; mild signs (e.g., Babinski's reflex or Lhermitte's sign)	Moderate weakness or sensory loss; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe weakness or sensory loss; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the spinal cord. Symptoms include weakness, paresthesia, sensory loss, marked discomfort and incontinence.

Navigational Note: -

Nail infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the nail.

Navigational Note: -

Otitis externa

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the outer ear and ear canal. Contributory factors include excessive water exposure (swimmer's ear infection) and cuts in the ear canal. Symptoms include fullness, itching, swelling and marked discomfort in the ear and ear drainage.

Navigational Note: Changes associated with radiation to external ear (pinnae) are graded under Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Dermatitis radiation.

Otitis media

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the middle ear.

Navigational Note: -

Ovarian infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the ovary.

Navigational Note: -

Pancreas infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the pancreas.

Navigational Note: -

Paronychia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Nail fold edema or erythema; disruption of the cuticle	Local intervention indicated; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, antiviral); nail fold edema or erythema with pain; associated with discharge or nail plate separation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Operative intervention indicated; IV antibiotics indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the soft tissues around the nail.

Navigational Note: -

Pelvic infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the pelvic cavity.

Navigational Note: -

Penile infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the penis.

Navigational Note: -

Periorbital infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process near or around the orbit of the eye.

Navigational Note: -

Peripheral nerve infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the peripheral nerves.

Navigational Note: -

Peritoneal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the peritoneum.

Navigational Note: -

Pharyngitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the throat.

Navigational Note: For Grade 1 Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Sore throat.

Phlebitis infective

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the vein. Clinical manifestations include erythema, marked discomfort, swelling, and induration along the course of the infected vein.

Navigational Note: -

Pleural infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the pleura.

Navigational Note: -

Pneumonia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the lungs, including pneumonia.

Navigational Note: Replaces Lung infection as this term is more commonly used. If due to aspiration, consider reporting Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Aspiration

Prostate infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the prostate gland.

Navigational Note: -

Rash pustular

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed and elevated skin lesion filled with pus.

Navigational Note: Consider Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders: Pustular drug eruption.

Rhinitis infective

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the nasal mucosal.

Navigational Note: -

Salivary gland infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the salivary gland.

Navigational Note: -

Scrotal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the scrotum.

Navigational Note: -

Sepsis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of pathogenic microorganisms in the blood stream that cause varying degrees of organ dysfunction due to a dysregulated host response to infection.

Navigational Note: Consider Infections and infestations: Bacteremia (Grade 2).

Shingles

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Local infection with moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; IV intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the reactivation of herpes zoster virus.

Navigational Note: Synonym: Herpes zoster

Sinusitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the mucous membranes of the paranasal sinuses.

Navigational Note: -

Skin infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the skin such as cellulitis.

Navigational Note: -

Small intestine infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the small intestine.

Navigational Note: -

Soft tissue infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving soft tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Splenic infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the spleen.

Navigational Note: -

Stoma site infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a stoma (surgically created opening on the surface of the body).

Navigational Note: -

Tooth infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving a tooth.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Tracheitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the trachea.

Navigational Note: -

Upper respiratory infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the upper respiratory tract (nose, paranasal sinuses, pharynx, larynx, or trachea).

Navigational Note: -

Urethral infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the urethra.

Navigational Note: -

Urinary tract infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Localized; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the urinary tract, most commonly the bladder and the urethra.

Navigational Note: -

Uterine infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the endometrium. It may extend to the myometrium and parametrial tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Vaginal infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the vagina.

Navigational Note: -

Viremia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of a virus in the blood stream.

Navigational Note: -

Vulval infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the vulva.

Navigational Note: -

Wound infection

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized, local intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated (e.g., antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral)	IV antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral intervention indicated; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an infectious process involving the wound.

Navigational Note: -

Injury, poisoning and procedural complications

Anesthetic complication

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Any anesthesia effects requiring medical intervention for reversal of symptomatic effects and requiring unplanned hospitalization of <24 hours.	Any anesthesia effects requiring medical intervention for reversal of symptomatic effects and requiring unplanned hospitalization of ≥24 hours.	Anesthesia effects with life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by reactions related to the administration of local or moderate sedation given for a procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Aortic injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Operative intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the aorta.

Navigational Note: -

Arterial injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to an artery.

Navigational Note: -

Biliary anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage of bile due to breakdown of a biliary anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Bladder anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage of urine due to breakdown of a bladder anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Bruising

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Localized or in a dependent area	Generalized	-	-	-

Definition: A finding of injury of the soft tissues or bone characterized by leakage of blood into surrounding tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Burn

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Minimal symptoms; intervention not indicated	Medical intervention; minimal debridement indicated	Moderate to major debridement or reconstruction indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A finding of impaired integrity to the anatomic site of an adverse thermal reaction. Burns can be caused by exposure to chemicals, direct heat, electricity, flames and radiation. The extent of damage depends on the length and intensity of exposure and time until provision of treatment.

Navigational Note: -

Dermatitis radiation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Faint erythema or dry desquamation	Moderate to brisk erythema; patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	Moist desquamation in areas other than skin folds and creases; bleeding induced by minor trauma or abrasion	Life-threatening consequences; skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; spontaneous bleeding from involved site; skin graft indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of cutaneous inflammatory reaction occurring as a result of exposure to biologically effective levels of ionizing radiation.

Navigational Note: Synonym: Radiation induced skin toxicities (CTCAE v3.0)

Esophageal anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of an esophageal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Fall

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Minor with no resultant injuries; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; noninvasive intervention indicated	Hospitalization indicated; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A finding of sudden movement downward, usually resulting in injury.

Navigational Note: -

Fallopian tube anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a fallopian tube anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Fallopian tube perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated (e.g., organ resection)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture of the fallopian tube wall.

Navigational Note: -

Fracture

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic but non-displaced; immobilization indicated	Severe symptoms; displaced or open wound with bone exposure; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A state in which the continuity of the bone is broken.

Navigational Note: -

Gastric anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a gastric anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Gastrointestinal anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a gastrointestinal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Gastrointestinal stoma necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Superficial necrosis; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the gastrointestinal tract stoma.

Navigational Note: -

Infusion related reaction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild transient reaction; infusion interruption not indicated; intervention not indicated	Therapy or infusion interruption indicated but responds promptly to symptomatic treatment (e.g., antihistamines, NSAIDS, narcotics, IV fluids); prophylactic medications indicated for ≤24 hrs	Prolonged (e.g., not rapidly responsive to symptomatic medication and/or brief interruption of infusion); recurrence of symptoms following initial improvement; hospitalization indicated for clinical sequelae	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by adverse reaction to the infusion of pharmacological or biological substances.

Navigational Note: If the reaction is an allergic reaction related to an agent, consider reporting as Immune system disorders: Allergic reaction. Do not report both.

Injury to carotid artery

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms (e.g., transient cerebral ischemia); repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the carotid artery.

Navigational Note: -

Injury to inferior vena cava

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the inferior vena cava.

Navigational Note: -

Injury to jugular vein

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Repair or revision not indicated	Symptomatic; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the jugular vein.

Navigational Note: -

Injury to superior vena cava

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the superior vena cava.

Navigational Note: -

Injury, poisoning and procedural complications – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Intestinal stoma leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage of contents from an intestinal stoma (surgically created opening on the surface of the body).

Navigational Note: -

Intestinal stoma obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Self-limited; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms; IV fluids, tube feeding, or TPN indicated ≥ 24 hrs; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents of the intestinal stoma.

Navigational Note: -

Intestinal stoma site bleeding

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated	Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the intestinal stoma.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative arterial injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to an artery during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative breast injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the breast parenchyma during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative cardiac injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the heart during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative ear injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL (e.g., impaired hearing; impaired balance) or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the ear during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative endocrine injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the endocrine gland during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative gastrointestinal injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the gastrointestinal system during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative head and neck injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the head and neck during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Postoperative invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of uncontrolled bleeding during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative hepatobiliary injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the hepatic parenchyma and/or biliary tract during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative musculoskeletal injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the musculoskeletal system during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative neurological injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the nervous system during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative ocular injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the eye during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative renal injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the kidney during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative reproductive tract injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the reproductive organs during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative respiratory injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the respiratory system during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative splenic injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the spleen during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative urinary injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to the urinary system during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Intraoperative venous injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Primary repair of injured organ/structure indicated	Partial resection of injured organ/structure indicated	Complete resection or reconstruction of injured organ/structure indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to a vein during a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Kidney anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage of urine due to breakdown of a kidney anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Large intestinal anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of an anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures) in the large intestine.

Navigational Note: -

Nerve injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to a nerve.

Navigational Note: -

Pancreatic anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a pancreatic anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Pharyngeal anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a pharyngeal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Post biopsy bleeding

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Requiring additional observation	Transfusion indicated; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding as a result of a biopsy procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Postoperative hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding requiring transfusion <2 units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) of pRBCs	Transfusion indicated of ≥ 2 units (10 cc/kg for pediatrics) pRBCs; invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding occurring after a surgical procedure.

Navigational Note: Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Post biopsy bleeding.

Postoperative thoracic procedure complication

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Extubated within 24 - 72 hrs postoperatively	Extubated >72 hrs postoperatively, but before tracheostomy indicated	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A finding of a previously undocumented problem that occurs after a thoracic procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Prolapse of intestinal stoma

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; reducible	Recurrent after manual reduction; local irritation or stool leakage; difficulty to fit appliance; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of protrusion of the intestinal stoma (surgically created opening on the surface of the body) above the abdominal surface.

Navigational Note: -

Prolapse of urostomy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Local care or maintenance; minor revision indicated	Dysfunctional stoma; elective operative intervention or major stomal revision indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of displacement of the urostomy.

Navigational Note: -

Radiation recall reaction (dermatologic)

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Faint erythema or dry desquamation	Moderate to brisk erythema; patchy moist desquamation, mostly confined to skin folds and creases; moderate edema	Moist desquamation in areas other than skin folds and creases; bleeding induced by minor trauma or abrasion	Life-threatening consequences; skin necrosis or ulceration of full thickness dermis; spontaneous bleeding from involved site; skin graft indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of acute skin inflammatory reaction caused by drugs, especially chemotherapeutic agents, for weeks or months following radiotherapy. The inflammatory reaction is confined to the previously irradiated skin and the symptoms disappear after the removal of the pharmaceutical agent.

Navigational Note: -

Rectal anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a rectal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Seroma

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; simple aspiration indicated	Symptomatic, elective invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A finding of tumor-like collection of serum in the tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Small intestinal anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of an anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures) in the small bowel.

Navigational Note: -

Spermatic cord anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a spermatic cord anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Stenosis of gastrointestinal stoma

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Symptomatic; IV fluids indicated <24 hrs; manual dilation at bedside	Severely altered GI function; tube feeding, TPN or hospitalization indicated; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of narrowing of the gastrointestinal stoma (surgically created opening on the surface of the body).

Navigational Note: -

Stomal ulcer

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the jejunal mucosal surface close to the anastomosis site following a gastroenterostomy procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Systemic post-immunization reaction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain; erythema 2.5 - 5 cm; induration/swelling 2.5 - 5 cm; does not interfere with activity	Moderate pain; erythema >5 - 10 cm; Induration/swelling >5 - 10 cm; lipodystrophy; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; erythema >10 cm; Induration/swelling >10 cm; necrosis; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a systemic manifestation that occurs after the injection of a substance with antigenic properties, administered to activate the immune system.

Navigational Note: -

Tissue injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to an organ or tissue as a result of a procedure.

Navigational Note: -

Tracheal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the trachea.

Navigational Note: -

Tracheal obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Partial asymptomatic obstruction on examination (e.g., visual, radiologic or endoscopic)	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Stridor or respiratory distress; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the lumen of the trachea.

Navigational Note: -

Tracheostomy site bleeding

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated	Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the tracheostomy site.

Navigational Note: -

Ureteric anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a ureteral anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Urethral anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a urethral anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Urostomy leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage of contents from a urostomy.

Navigational Note: -

Urostomy obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; dilation or endoscopic repair or stent placement indicated	Altered organ function (e.g., sepsis or hydronephrosis, or renal dysfunction); elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the urostomy.

Navigational Note: -

Urostomy site bleeding

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Minimal bleeding identified on clinical exam; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated	Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the urostomy site.

Navigational Note: -

Urostomy stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Symptomatic but no hydronephrosis, sepsis, or renal dysfunction; dilation or endoscopic repair or stent placement indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., hydronephrosis, or renal dysfunction); elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of narrowing of the opening of a urostomy.

Navigational Note: -

Uterine anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a uterine anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Uterine perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the uterine wall.

Navigational Note: -

Vaginal anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a vaginal anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Vas deferens anastomotic leak

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of leakage due to breakdown of a vas deferens anastomosis (surgical connection of two separate anatomic structures).

Navigational Note: -

Vascular access complication

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
TPA administration into line with no intent for systemic therapy indicated	Device dislodgement, blockage, leak, or malposition; device replacement indicated	Pulmonary embolism, deep vein or cardiac thrombosis; intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences with hemodynamic or neurologic instability	Death

Definition: A finding of a previously undocumented problem related to the vascular access site.

Navigational Note: -

Venous injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic diagnostic finding; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., claudication); repair or revision not indicated	Severe symptoms; repair or revision indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of end organ damage; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of damage to a vein.

Navigational Note: -

Wound complication

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Observation only; topical intervention indicated	Bedside local care indicated	Operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A finding of development of a new problem at the site of an existing wound.

Navigational Note: Prior to using this term consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Wound dehiscence or Infections and infestations: Wound infection.

Wound dehiscence

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Incisional separation, intervention not indicated	Incisional separation, local care (e.g., suturing) or medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesic)	Fascial disruption or dehiscence without evisceration; revision by operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; symptomatic hernia with evidence of strangulation; fascial disruption with evisceration; major reconstruction flap, grafting, resection, or amputation indicated	Death

Definition: A finding of separation of the approximated margins of a surgical wound.

Navigational Note: Consider Infections and infestations: Wound infection.

Investigations

Activated partial thromboplastin time prolonged

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 2.5 x ULN	>2.5 x ULN; bleeding	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results in which the partial thromboplastin time is found to be greater than the control value. As a possible indicator of coagulopathy, a prolonged partial thromboplastin time (PTT) may occur in a variety of diseases and disorders, both primary and related to treatment.

Navigational Note: -

Alanine aminotransferase increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; 1.0 - 1.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>3.0 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >1.5 - 2.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >2.0 - 4.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN up to 5 x ULN	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >4.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the level of alanine aminotransferase (ALT or SGPT) in the blood specimen.

Navigational Note: Consider Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic failure. Report Autoimmune hepatitis under Hepatobiliary disorders: Other, specify.

Alkaline phosphatase increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>Baseline and ULN	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the level of alkaline phosphatase (ALP) in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Aspartate aminotransferase increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; 1.0 - 1.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>3.0 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >1.5 - 2.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >2.0 - 4.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN up to 5 x ULN	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >4.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the level of aspartate aminotransferase (AST or SGOT) in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: Consider Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic failure. Report Autoimmune hepatitis under Hepatobiliary disorders: Other, specify.

Blood antidiuretic hormone abnormal

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Hospitalization indicated	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate abnormal levels of antidiuretic hormone (ADH) in the blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Blood bicarbonate decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN and no intervention initiated	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in levels of bicarbonate in a venous blood specimen.

Navigational Note: Consider Metabolism and nutrition disorders: Acidosis, Alkalosis.

Blood bilirubin increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 1.5 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; 1.0 - 1.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>1.5 - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >1.5 - 2.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>3.0 - 10.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >2.5 - 10.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>10.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >10.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an abnormally high level of total bilirubin in the blood. Excess bilirubin is associated with jaundice.

Navigational Note: Consider Hepatobiliary disorders: Hepatic failure. Report Autoimmune hepatitis under Hepatobiliary disorders: Other, specify.

Blood corticotrophin decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Hospitalization indicated	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in the expected levels of corticotrophin (ACTH) in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Blood gonadotrophin abnormal

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate abnormal levels of gonadotrophin hormone in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Blood lactate dehydrogenase increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate increased levels of lactate dehydrogenase (LDH) in the blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Blood prolactin abnormal

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate abnormal levels of prolactin hormone in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Carbon monoxide diffusing capacity decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
3 - 5 units below LLN if no baseline available; for follow-up, a decrease of 3 - 5 units (ml/min/mmHg) below the baseline value; asymptomatic and intervention not indicated	6 - 8 units below LLN if no baseline available; for follow-up, an asymptomatic decrease of >5 - 8 units (ml/min/mmHg) below the baseline value; symptomatic and intervention not indicated	Asymptomatic decrease of >8 units drop; >5 units drop along with the presence of pulmonary symptoms (e.g., >Grade 2 hypoxia or >Grade 2 dyspnea); intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A finding based on lung function test results that indicate a decrease in the lung capacity to absorb carbon monoxide (DLCO or TLCO).

Navigational Note: Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Dyspnea, Respiratory failure.

CD4 lymphocytes decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN - 500/mm ³ ; <LLN - 0.5 x 10 ⁹ /L	<500 - 200/mm ³ ; <0.5 - 0.2 x 10 ⁹ /L	<200 - 50/mm ³ ; <0.2 - 0.05 x 10 ⁹ /L	<50/mm ³ ; <0.05 x 10 ⁹ /L	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in levels of CD4 lymphocytes in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Cholesterol high

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 300 mg/dL; >ULN - 7.75 mmol/L	>300 - 400 mg/dL; >7.75 - 10.34 mmol/L	>400 - 500 mg/dL; >10.34 - 12.92 mmol/L	>500 mg/dL; >12.92 mmol/L	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate higher than normal levels of cholesterol in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Creatinine clearance decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	26 - 49 ml/min	10 - 25 ml/min	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in creatinine clearance (CrCl) in a 24-hour urine collection.

Navigational Note: Report Grade 4 and 5 as Renal and urinary disorders: Acute kidney injury or Chronic kidney disease.

Creatinine increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 3.0 x if baseline is below LLN; >1.5 - 3.0 x ULN	>3.0 x if baseline is below LLN; >3.0 - 6.0 x ULN	>6.0 x ULN	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate increased levels of creatinine in a biological specimen.

Navigational Note: Consider Renal and urinary disorders: Acute kidney injury, Glomerulonephritis, Tubulointerstitial nephritis.

Electrocardiogram QT corrected interval prolonged

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Average QTc 450 - 480 ms	Average QTc 481 - 500 ms	Average QTc >500 ms; >60 ms change from baseline	Life-threatening consequences; Torsade de pointes; polymorphic ventricular tachycardia	-

Definition: A finding of a cardiac dysrhythmia characterized by an abnormally long corrected QT interval.

Navigational Note: Consider Cardiac disorders: Ventricular arrhythmia, Ventricular fibrillation, Ventricular tachycardia.

Fibrinogen decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<1.0 - 0.75 x LLN; if abnormal, <25% decrease from baseline	<0.75 - 0.5 x LLN; if abnormal, 25 - <50% decrease from baseline	<0.5 - 0.25 x LLN; if abnormal, 50 - <75% decrease from baseline	<0.25 x LLN; if abnormal, 75% decrease from baseline; absolute value <50 mg/dL	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an decrease in levels of fibrinogen in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Forced expiratory volume decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
FEV1% (percentages of observed FEV1 and FVC related to their respective predicted values) 99 - 70% predicted; Global Lung Function Initiative (GLI) Z-score -1.65 to -2.5	FEV1% 60 - 69%; GLI Z-score <-2.5 to -4	FEV1% 50 - 59%; GLI Z-score <-4	-	-

Definition: A finding based on test results that indicate a relative decrease in the fraction of the forced vital capacity that is exhaled in a specific number of seconds.

Navigational Note: Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Dyspnea, Respiratory failure.

GGT increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 2.5 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; 1.0 - 1.5 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>2.5 - 5.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >1.5 - 3.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>5.0 - 20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >3.0 - 10.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	>20.0 x ULN if baseline was normal or less than normal; >10.0 x baseline if baseline was >ULN	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate higher than normal levels of the enzyme gamma-glutamyltransferase in the blood specimen. GGT (gamma-glutamyltransferase) catalyzes the transfer of a gamma glutamyl group from a gamma glutamyl peptide to another peptide, amino acids or water.

Navigational Note: -

Growth hormone abnormal

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate abnormal levels of growth hormone (GH) in a biological specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Haptoglobin decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an decrease in levels of haptoglobin (HP) in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

HDL decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in HDL in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Hemoglobin increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Increase in >0 - 2 g/dL above ULN	Increase in >2 - 4 g/dL above ULN	Increase in >4 g/dL above ULN	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate increased levels of hemoglobin (Hgb) above normal.

Navigational Note: -

INR increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>1.2 - 1.5; >1 - 1.5 x baseline if on anticoagulation; monitoring only indicated	>1.5 - 2.5; >1.5 - 2.5 x baseline if on anticoagulation; dose adjustment indicated	>2.5; >2.5 x baseline if on anticoagulation; bleeding	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the ratio of the patient's prothrombin time (PT) to a control sample in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Investigations - Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

LDL increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in LDL in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Lipase increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 3.0 x ULN; >3.0 - 5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic	>3.0 - 5.0 x ULN with signs or symptoms; >5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic	>5.0 x ULN and with signs or symptoms	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the level of lipase in a biological specimen.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Pancreatitis.

Lymphocyte count increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	>4000/mm ³ - 20,000/mm ³	>20,000/mm ³	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an abnormal increase in the number of lymphocytes in the blood, effusions or bone marrow.

Navigational Note: -

Neutrophil count decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<1500 - 1000/mm ³ ; <1.5 - 1.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	<1000 - 500/mm ³ ; <1.0 - 0.5 x 10 ⁹ /L	<500 - 100/mm ³ ; <0.5 - 0.1 x 10 ⁹ /L	<100/mm ³ ; <0.1 x 10 ⁹ /L	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a decrease in number of neutrophils (ANC) in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Neutrophil count increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in number of neutrophils (ANC) in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Serum amylase increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 1.5 x ULN	>1.5 - 2.0 x ULN; >2.0 - 5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic or with mild signs or symptoms	>2.0 - 5.0 x ULN with moderate or severe signs or symptoms; >5.0 x ULN and asymptomatic	>5.0 x ULN and with signs or symptoms	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an increase in the levels of amylase in a serum specimen.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Pancreatitis.

Thyroid stimulating hormone increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
TSH increased and no intervention indicated	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH).

Navigational Note: If intervention initiated or symptomatic, report as Endocrine disorders: Hypothyroidism.

Urinary protein increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Adult: 1+ proteinuria; urinary protein \geq ULN - <1.0 g/24 hrs; P/C <1; Pediatric: 1 + proteinuria	Adult: 2+ and 3+ proteinuria; urinary protein 1.0 - <3.5 g/24 hrs; P/C 1 - 3.5; Pediatric: Urine P/C (Protein/Creatinine) ratio 0.5 - 1.9; 2 - 3+ proteinuria	Adult: Urinary protein \geq 3.5 g/24 hrs; 4+ proteinuria; P/C >3.5; Pediatric: Urine P/C (Protein/Creatinine) ratio >1.9, 4+ proteinuria	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate the presence of excessive protein in the urine. It is predominantly albumin, but also globulin.

Navigational Note: 24-hour urine collection takes precedence over dipstick.

Urine output decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Adult: Oliguria (<80 ml in 8 hr); Infants: <1 ml/kg/hour; Children: <0.5 ml/kg/hour	Adult: Anuria (<240 ml in 24 hr); Pediatric: No urine output over 12 hours	-

Definition: A finding based on test results that indicate urine production is less relative to previous output.

Navigational Note: -

Vital capacity abnormal

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
90 - 75% of predicted value	<75 - 50% of predicted value; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	<50% of predicted value; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A finding based on pulmonary function test results that indicate an abnormal vital capacity (VC) (amount of exhaled after a maximum inhalation) when compared to the predicted value.

Navigational Note: Consider Investigations: Forced expiratory volume decreased; Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Dyspnea, Respiratory failure.

Vitamin D decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Vitamin D decreased <LLN	-	-	-	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of Vitamin D in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Weight gain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
5 - <10% from baseline	10 - <20% from baseline	>=20% from baseline	-	-

Definition: A finding characterized by an unexpected or abnormal increase in overall body weight; for pediatrics, percentages represent the absolute increase above that expected from the baseline growth curve (not change in growth percentiles).

Navigational Note: -

Weight loss

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
5 - <10% from baseline; intervention not indicated	10 - <20% from baseline; nutritional support indicated	>=20% from baseline; tube feeding or TPN indicated	-	-

Definition: A finding characterized by a decrease in overall body weight; for pediatrics, less than the baseline growth curve.

Navigational Note: -

White blood cell decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN - 3000/mm ³ ; <LLN - 3.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	<3000 - 2000/mm ³ ; <3.0 - 2.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	<2000 - 1000/mm ³ ; <2.0 - 1.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	<1000/mm ³ ; <1.0 x 10 ⁹ /L	-

Definition: A finding based on laboratory test results that indicate an decrease in number of white blood cells (WBC) in a blood specimen.

Navigational Note: -

Metabolism and nutrition disorders

Acidosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
pH <normal, but ≥ 7.3	-	pH <7.3	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by abnormally high acidity (high hydrogen-ion concentration) of the blood and other body tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Alcohol intolerance

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Present	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in sensitivity to the adverse effects of alcohol, which can include nasal congestion, skin flushes, heart dysrhythmias, nausea, vomiting, indigestion and headaches.

Navigational Note: -

Alkalosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
pH >normal, but ≤ 7.5	-	pH >7.5	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by abnormally high alkalinity (low hydrogen-ion concentration) of the blood and other body tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Anorexia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Loss of appetite without alteration in eating habits	Oral intake altered without significant weight loss or malnutrition; oral nutritional supplements indicated	Associated with significant weight loss or malnutrition (e.g., inadequate oral caloric and/or fluid intake); tube feeding or TPN indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a loss of appetite.

Navigational Note: -

Dehydration

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Increased oral fluids indicated; dry mucous membranes; diminished skin turgor	IV fluids indicated	Hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive loss of water from the body. It is usually caused by severe diarrhea, vomiting or diaphoresis.

Navigational Note: -

Diabetes mellitus

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Abnormal glucose above baseline; diet changes only; no change in baseline diabetic management	Oral antiglycemic agent initiated; insulin sliding scale initiated	Insulin therapy initiated or increased; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; diabetic ketoacidosis	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by increased Hgb A1C that may result in organ damage.

Navigational Note: Consider Metabolism and nutrition disorders: Hyperglycemia.

Failure to thrive

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A condition characterized by global decline with weight loss, decreased appetite, poor intake, and/or inactivity.

Navigational Note: -

Hypercalcemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Corrected serum calcium of >ULN - 11.5 mg/dL; >ULN - 2.9 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >ULN - 1.5 mmol/L	Corrected serum calcium of >11.5 - 12.5 mg/dL; >2.9 - 3.1 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >1.5 - 1.6 mmol/L; symptomatic	Corrected serum calcium of >12.5 - 13.5 mg/dL; >3.1 - 3.4 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >1.6 - 1.8 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated	Corrected serum calcium of >13.5 mg/dL; >3.4 mmol/L; Ionized calcium >1.8 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of calcium (corrected for albumin) in blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hyperglycemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Fasting glucose value >ULN - 160 mg/dL; Fasting glucose value >ULN - 8.9 mmol/L	Fasting glucose value >160 - 250 mg/dL; Fasting glucose value >8.9 - 13.9 mmol/L	>250 - 500 mg/dL; >13.9 - 27.8 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated	>500 mg/dL; >27.8 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	-

Definition: A condition characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a confirmed, short lasting and unexpected elevation in the concentration of blood sugar (glycemia).

Navigational Note: Consider Metabolism and nutrition disorders: Diabetes mellitus.

Hyperkalemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 5.5 mmol/L	>5.5 - 6.0 mmol/L; intervention initiated	>6.0 - 7.0 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated	>7.0 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of potassium in the blood; associated with kidney failure or sometimes with the use of diuretic drugs.

Navigational Note: -

Hyperlipidemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Requiring diet changes	Requiring pharmaceutical intervention	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of lipids in blood.

Navigational Note: Consider Gastrointestinal disorders: Pancreatitis.

Hypermagnesemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 3.0 mg/dL; >ULN - 1.23 mmol/L	-	>3.0 - 8.0 mg/dL; >1.23 - 3.30 mmol/L	>8.0 mg/dL; >3.30 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of magnesium in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hypernatremia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN - 150 mmol/L	>150 - 155 mmol/L; intervention initiated	>155 - 160 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated	>160 mmol/L; life- threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of sodium in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hyperphosphatemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Laboratory finding only and intervention not indicated	Noninvasive intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., dialysis)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of phosphate in a blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hypertriglyceridemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
150 mg/dL - 300 mg/dL; 1.71 mmol/L - 3.42 mmol/L	>300 mg/dL - 500 mg/dL; >3.42 mmol/L - 5.7 mmol/L	>500 mg/dL - 1000 mg/dL; >5.7 mmol/L - 11.4 mmol/L	>1000 mg/dL; >11.4 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of triglyceride concentration in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hyperuricemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
>ULN without physiologic consequences	-	>ULN with physiologic consequences	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate an elevation in the concentration of uric acid.

Navigational Note: -

Hypoalbuminemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN - 3 g/dL; <LLN - 30 g/L	<3 - 2 g/dL; <30 - 20 g/L	<2 g/dL; <20 g/L	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of albumin in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hypocalcemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Corrected serum calcium of <LLN - 8.0 mg/dL; <LLN - 2.0 mmol/L; Ionized calcium <LLN - 1.0 mmol/L	Corrected serum calcium of <8.0 - 7.0 mg/dL; <2.0 - 1.75 mmol/L; Ionized calcium <1.0 - 0.9 mmol/L; symptomatic	Corrected serum calcium of <7.0 - 6.0 mg/dL; <1.75 - 1.5 mmol/L; Ionized calcium <0.9 - 0.8 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated	Corrected serum calcium of <6.0 mg/dL; <1.5 mmol/L; Ionized calcium <0.8 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of calcium (corrected for albumin) in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hypoglycemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN - 55 mg/dL; <LLN - 3.0 mmol/L	<55 - 40 mg/dL; <3.0 - 2.2 mmol/L	<40 - 30 mg/dL; <2.2 - 1.7 mmol/L	<30 mg/dL; <1.7 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences; seizures	Death

Definition: A condition characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of glucose in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hypokalemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN - 3.0 mmol/L	Symptomatic with <LLN - 3.0 mmol/L; intervention indicated	<3.0 - 2.5 mmol/L; hospitalization indicated	<2.5 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of potassium in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hypomagnesemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN - 1.2 mg/dL; <LLN - 0.5 mmol/L	<1.2 - 0.9 mg/dL; <0.5 - 0.4 mmol/L	<0.9 - 0.7 mg/dL; <0.4 - 0.3 mmol/L	<0.7 mg/dL; <0.3 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of magnesium in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hyponatremia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<LLN - 130 mmol/L	125 - <130 mmol/L and asymptomatic	125 - <130 mmol/L symptomatic; 120 - <125 mmol/L regardless of symptoms	<120 mmol/L; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of sodium in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Hypophosphatemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Laboratory finding only and intervention not indicated	Oral replacement therapy indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate a low concentration of phosphates in the blood.

Navigational Note: -

Iron overload

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms; intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of iron in the tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Metabolism and nutrition disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Tumor lysis syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Laboratory tumor lysis syndrome (LTLS) AND creatinine $>ULN - 1.5 \times ULN$	LTLS AND creatinine $>1.5 - 3.0 \times ULN$; cardiac arrhythmia managed medically; one brief generalized seizure; seizure(s) well controlled by anticonvulsants; infrequent focal motor seizures not limiting age-appropriate instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	LTLS AND creatinine $>3.0 - 6.0 \times ULN$; cardiac arrhythmia controlled with device (e.g. defibrillator); seizure in which consciousness is altered; poorly controlled seizure disorder; breakthrough generalized seizures despite medical intervention	LTLS AND creatinine $>6.0 \times ULN$; life-threatening cardiac arrhythmia or seizure	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by metabolic abnormalities that result from a spontaneous or therapy-related cytolysis of tumor cells. Clinical tumor lysis syndrome (CTLS) requires one or more clinical manifestations along with criteria for laboratory tumor lysis syndrome (LTLS). LTLS is defined by two or more of the following laboratory abnormalities within 3 days before or 7 days after the initiation of chemotherapy: Uric acid ≥ 476 $\mu\text{mol/L}$ or 25% increase from baseline, Potassium ≥ 6.0 mmol/L or 25% increase from baseline, Phosphorous ≥ 2.1 mmol/L (children), ≥ 1.45 mmol/L (adults) or 25% increase from baseline, Calcium ≤ 1.75 mmol/L or 25% decrease from baseline.

Navigational Note: -

Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders

Abdominal soft tissue necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the abdominal wall.

Navigational Note: -

Arthralgia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in a joint.

Navigational Note: Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

Arthritis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain with inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling	Moderate pain associated with signs of inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain associated with signs of inflammation, erythema, or joint swelling; irreversible joint damage; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation involving a joint.

Navigational Note: Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

Back pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the back region.

Navigational Note: Consider Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Infusion related reaction; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Bone pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the bones.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Buttock pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the buttocks.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Chest wall necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the chest wall including breast.

Navigational Note: -

Chest wall pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the chest wall.

Navigational Note: Report Inflammatory costochondritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory costochondritis). Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Exostosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by non-neoplastic overgrowth of bone.

Navigational Note: -

Fibrosis deep connective tissue

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)	Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the deep connective tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Flank pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort on the lateral side of the body in the region below the ribs and above the hip.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Generalized muscle weakness

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of muscles in multiple anatomic sites.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Growth accelerated

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	>=+2 SD (standard deviation) above mid parental height or target height	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by greater growth than expected for age.

Navigational Note: -

Growth suppression

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Reduction in growth velocity by 10 - 29% ideally measured over the period of a year	Reduction in growth velocity by 30 - 49% ideally measured over the period of a year or 0 - 49% reduction in growth from the baseline growth curve	Reduction in growth velocity of >=50% ideally measured over the period of a year	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by stature that is smaller than normal as expected for age.

Navigational Note: -

Head soft tissue necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the head.

Navigational Note: Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Sinus disorder, Grade 4.

Joint effusion

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive fluid in a joint, usually as a result of joint inflammation.

Navigational Note: -

Joint range of motion decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
$\leq 25\%$ loss of ROM (range of motion); decreased ROM limiting athletic activity	$>25 - 50\%$ decrease in ROM; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	$>50\%$ decrease in ROM; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in joint flexibility of any joint.

Navigational Note: Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

Joint range of motion decreased cervical spine

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild restriction of rotation or flexion between 60 - 70 degrees	Rotation <60 degrees to right or left; <60 degrees of flexion	Ankylosed/fused over multiple segments with no C-spine rotation	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in flexibility of a cervical spine joint.

Navigational Note: Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

Joint range of motion decreased lumbar spine

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Stiffness; difficulty bending to the floor to pick up a very light object but able to do athletic activity	Pain with range of motion (ROM) in lumbar spine; requires a reaching aid to pick up a very light object from the floor	<50% lumbar spine flexion; associated with symptoms of ankylosis or fused over multiple segments with no L-spine flexion (e.g., unable to reach to floor to pick up a very light object)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in flexibility of a lumbar spine joint.

Navigational Note: Report Inflammatory arthritis as Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder - Other, specify (Inflammatory arthritis).

Kyphosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate accentuation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe accentuation; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal increase in the curvature of the thoracic portion of the spine.

Navigational Note: -

Lordosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate accentuation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe accentuation; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal increase in the curvature of the lumbar portion of the spine.

Navigational Note: -

Muscle cramp

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by marked cramping sensation originating from a muscle or group of muscles.

Navigational Note: Synonym: Muscle spasm

Muscle weakness lower limb

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the lower limb muscles.

Navigational Note: Consider Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders: Myositis; Immune system disorders: Immune system disorders - Other, specify; Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Fall.

Muscle weakness trunk

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the trunk muscles.

Navigational Note: Consider Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders: Myositis; Immune system disorders: Immune system disorders - Other, specify; Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Fall.

Muscle weakness upper limb

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the upper limb muscles.

Navigational Note: Consider Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorders: Myositis; Immune system disorders: Immune system disorders - Other, specify; Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Fall.

Musculoskeletal and connective tissue disorder – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Musculoskeletal deformity**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Cosmetically and functionally insignificant hypoplasia	Deformity, hypoplasia, or asymmetry able to be remediated by prosthesis (e.g., shoe insert) or covered by clothing	Significant deformity, hypoplasia, or asymmetry, unable to be remediated by prosthesis or covered by clothing; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormality of the musculoskeletal system.**Navigational Note:** -

Myalgia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by marked discomfort sensation originating from a muscle or group of muscles.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Myositis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain associated with weakness; pain limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Pain associated with severe weakness; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the skeletal muscles.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Neck pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the neck area.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Neck soft tissue necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the neck.

Navigational Note: -

Osteonecrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., analgesics or bisphosphonates); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by necrotic changes in the bone tissue due to interruption of blood supply. Most often affecting the epiphysis of the long bones, the necrotic changes result in the collapse and the destruction of the bone structure.

Navigational Note: -

Osteonecrosis of jaw

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., topical agents); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the bone of the mandible.

Navigational Note: -

Osteoporosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Adult: Radiologic evidence of osteoporosis or Bone Mineral Density (BMD) t-score -1 to -2.5 (osteopenia); Pediatric: BMD z score of ≤ -2.0 and no history of significant fractures	Adult: BMD t-score < -2.5 ; loss of height < 2 cm; therapy to improve BMD indicated; limiting instrumental ADL; Pediatric: BMD z-score ≤ -2.0 and significant fracture history (defined as a long bone fracture of the lower extremity, vertebral compression, 2 or more long bone fractures of the upper extremities); mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity	Adult: Loss of height ≥ 2 cm; hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL; Pediatric: Severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by reduced bone mass, with a decrease in cortical thickness and in the number and size of the trabeculae of cancellous bone (but normal chemical composition), resulting in increased fracture incidence.

Navigational Note: -

Pain in extremity

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the upper or lower extremities.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pelvic soft tissue necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the pelvis.

Navigational Note: -

Rhabdomyolysis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated; laboratory findings only	Non-urgent intervention indicated	Symptomatic, urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; dialysis	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the breakdown of muscle tissue resulting in the release of muscle fiber contents into the bloodstream.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Rotator cuff injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an injury of the rotator cuff.

Navigational Note: -

Scoliosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
<20 degrees; clinically undetectable	>20 - 45 degrees; visible by forward flexion; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	>45 degrees; scapular prominence in forward flexion; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a lateral curvature of the spine.

Navigational Note: -

Soft tissue necrosis lower limb

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the lower extremity.

Navigational Note: -

Soft tissue necrosis upper limb

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Local wound care; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dressings or topical medications)	Operative debridement or other invasive intervention indicated (e.g., tissue reconstruction, flap, or grafting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the soft tissues of the upper extremity.

Navigational Note: -

Superficial soft tissue fibrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)	Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by fibrotic degeneration of the superficial soft tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Trismus

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Decreased ROM (range of motion) without impaired eating	Decreased ROM requiring small bites, soft foods or purees	Decreased ROM with inability to adequately aliment or hydrate orally	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of ability to open the mouth fully due to a decrease in the range of motion of the muscles of mastication.

Navigational Note: -

Unequal limb length

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild length discrepancy <2 cm	Moderate length discrepancy 2 - 5 cm; shoe lift indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe length discrepancy >5 cm; operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a discrepancy between the lengths of the lower or upper extremities.

Navigational Note: -

Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps)

Differentiation syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local, or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting age appropriate instrumental ADL	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A potentially fatal complication of treatment in certain molecular subgroups of leukemia characterized by fever, rash, dyspnea and/or hypoxia, pulmonary infiltrates, peripheral edema with rapid weight gain, pleuropericardial effusion, acute renal failure, disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), bone pain and/or hypotension.

Navigational Note: -

Keratoacanthoma

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Present	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a cutaneous tumor that most commonly presents a dome-shaped nodule with a central keratin-filled crater.

Navigational Note: -

Leukemia secondary to oncology chemotherapy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Present	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by leukemia arising as a result of the mutagenic effect of chemotherapy agents.

Navigational Note: -

Myelodysplastic syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by insufficiently healthy hematopoietic cell production by the bone marrow.

Navigational Note: -

Neoplasms benign, malignant and unspecified (incl cysts and polyps) – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Retinoic acid syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Fluid retention; <3 kg of weight gain; intervention with fluid restriction and/or diuretics indicated	Moderate signs or symptoms; steroids indicated	Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; ventilatory support indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by weight gain, dyspnea, pleural and pericardial effusions, leukocytosis and/or renal failure originally described in patients treated with all-trans retinoic acid.

Navigational Note: -

Skin papilloma

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; intervention not indicated	Intervention initiated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of one or more warts.

Navigational Note: -

Treatment related secondary malignancy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Non life-threatening secondary malignancy	Acute life-threatening secondary malignancy; blast crisis in leukemia	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by development of a malignancy most probably as a result of treatment for a previously existing malignancy.

Navigational Note: -

Tumor hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding in a tumor.

Navigational Note: -

Tumor pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort from a neoplasm that may be pressing on a nerve, blocking blood vessels, inflamed or fractured from metastasis.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Nervous system disorders

Abducens nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the abducens nerve (sixth cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

Accessory nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the accessory nerve (eleventh cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

Acoustic nerve disorder NOS

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the acoustic nerve (eighth cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

Akathisia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild restlessness or increased motor activity	Moderate restlessness or increased motor activity; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe restlessness or increased motor activity; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable feeling of inner restlessness and inability to stay still; this is a side effect of some psychotropic drugs.

Navigational Note: -

Amnesia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild; transient memory loss	Moderate; short term memory loss; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe; long term memory loss; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by systematic and extensive loss of memory.

Navigational Note: -

Anosmia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a change in the sense of smell.

Navigational Note: Consider Nervous system disorders: Olfactory nerve disorder.

Arachnoiditis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the arachnoid membrane and adjacent subarachnoid space.

Navigational Note: -

Ataxia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; mechanical assistance indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by lack of coordination of muscle movements resulting in the impairment or inability to perform voluntary activities.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Autonomic neuropathy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by damage to nerves that control your internal organs.

Navigational Note: -

Brachial plexopathy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by regional paresthesia of the brachial plexus, marked discomfort and muscle weakness, and limited movement in the arm or hand.

Navigational Note: -

Brain fog

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	Limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by thinking and memory problems that a patient with cancer may have during or after cancer treatment.

Navigational Note: -

Central nervous system necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; corticosteroids indicated	Severe symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the brain and/or spinal cord.

Navigational Note: -

Cerebral venous sinus thrombosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Intervention not indicated	Medical intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulants)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a thrombus (blood clot) in the brain's venous sinuses leading to swelling and bleeding.

Navigational Note: -

Cerebrospinal fluid leakage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Post-craniotomy: asymptomatic; post-lumbar puncture: transient headache; postural care indicated	Post-craniotomy: moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; post-lumbar puncture: persistent moderate symptoms; blood patch indicated	Severe symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by loss of cerebrospinal fluid into the surrounding tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Cognitive disturbance

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild cognitive disability; not interfering with work/school/life performance; specialized educational services/devices not indicated	Moderate cognitive disability; interfering with work/school/life performance but capable of independent living; specialized resources on part time basis indicated	Severe cognitive disability; significant impairment of work/school/life performance	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a conspicuous change in cognitive function.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Concentration impairment

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild inattention or decreased level of concentration	Moderate impairment in attention or decreased level of concentration; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe impairment in attention or decreased level of concentration; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a deterioration in the ability to concentrate.

Navigational Note: -

Depressed level of consciousness

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Decreased level of alertness	Sedation; slow response to stimuli; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Difficult to arouse	Life-threatening consequences; coma; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in ability to perceive and respond.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Dizziness

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild unsteadiness or sensation of movement	Moderate unsteadiness or sensation of movement; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe unsteadiness or sensation of movement; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a disturbing sensation of lightheadedness, unsteadiness, giddiness, spinning or rocking.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Dysarthria

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild slurred speech	Moderate impairment of articulation or slurred speech	Severe impairment of articulation or slurred speech	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by slow and slurred speech resulting from an inability to coordinate the muscles used in speech.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Dysesthesia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild sensory alteration	Moderate sensory alteration; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe sensory alteration; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by distortion of sensory perception, resulting in an abnormal and unpleasant sensation.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Dysgeusia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Altered taste but no change in diet	Altered taste with change in diet (e.g., oral supplements); noxious or unpleasant taste; loss of taste	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by abnormal sensual experience with the taste of foodstuffs; it can be related to a decrease in the sense of smell.

Navigational Note: -

Dysphasia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Awareness of receptive or expressive characteristics; not impairing ability to communicate	Moderate receptive or expressive characteristics; impairing ability to communicate spontaneously	Severe receptive or expressive characteristics; impairing ability to read, write or communicate intelligibly	Total loss of the ability to read, write, or communicate intelligibly	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by impairment of verbal communication skills, often resulting from brain damage.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Edema cerebral

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Radiographic finding only and no medical management initiated	-	New onset; worsening from baseline; initiation of steroid therapy	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by swelling due to an excessive accumulation of fluid in the brain.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Encephalopathy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a pathologic process involving the brain.

Navigational Note: -

Extrapyramidal disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild involuntary movements	Moderate involuntary movements; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe involuntary movements or torticollis; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by abnormal, repetitive, involuntary muscle movements, frenzied speech and extreme restlessness.

Navigational Note: -

Facial muscle weakness

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the facial muscles.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Facial nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the facial nerve (seventh cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: -

Glossopharyngeal nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the glossopharyngeal nerve (ninth cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: -

Guillain-Barre syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; intubation	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the body's immune system attacking the peripheral nervous system causing ascending paralysis.

Navigational Note: -

Headache

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in various parts of the head, not confined to the area of distribution of any nerve.

Navigational Note: -

Hemiparesis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Symptomatic; perceived by patient but not evident on physical exam	Symptomatic; evident on physical exam; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles on one side of the body.

Navigational Note: -

Hydrocephalus

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention not indicated	Severe symptoms or neurological deficit; intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal increase of cerebrospinal fluid in the ventricles of the brain.

Navigational Note: -

Hypersomnia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild increased need for sleep	Moderate increased need for sleep	Severe increased need for sleep	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive sleepiness during the daytime.

Navigational Note: -

Hypoglossal nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the hypoglossal nerve (twelfth cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: -

Immune effector cell-associated neurotoxicity syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; Immune Effector Cell-Associated Encephalopathy (ICE) score 7 - 9; Cornell Assessment of Pediatric Delirium (CAPD) score 1 - 8 AND awakens spontaneously	Moderate symptoms; ICE score 3 - 6; CAPD score 1 - 8 AND awakens to voice; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; ICE score 0 - 2; CAPD score ≥ 9 AND awakens only to tactile stimulus; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a pathologic process involving the central nervous system following any immune therapy that results in the activation or engagement of endogenous or infused T cells and/or other immune effector cells. Symptoms or signs can be progressive and may include aphasia, altered level of consciousness, impairment of cognitive skills, motor weakness, seizures, and cerebral edema.

Navigational Note: -

Intracranial hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Ventriculostomy, ICP monitoring, intraventricular thrombolysis, or invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from within the cranium.

Navigational Note: -

Lethargy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; reduced alertness and awareness	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in consciousness characterized by mental and physical inertness.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Leukoencephalopathy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; small focal T2/FLAIR hyperintensities; involving periventricular white matter or <1/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- mild increase in subarachnoid space (SAS) and/or mild ventriculomegaly	Moderate symptoms; focal T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter extending into centrum semiovale or involving 1/3 to 2/3 of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate increase in SAS and/or moderate ventriculomegaly	Severe symptoms; extensive T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter involving 2/3 or more of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate to severe increase in SAS and/or moderate to severe ventriculomegaly	Life-threatening consequences; extensive T2/FLAIR hyperintensities, involving periventricular white matter involving most of susceptible areas of cerebrum +/- moderate to severe increase in SAS and/or moderate to severe ventriculomegaly	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by diffuse reactive astrocytosis with multiple areas of necrotic foci without inflammation.

Navigational Note: -

Memory impairment

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild memory impairment	Moderate memory impairment; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe memory impairment; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a deterioration in memory function.

Navigational Note: -

Meningismus

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by neck stiffness, headache, and photophobia resulting from irritation of the cerebral meninges.

Navigational Note: -

Movements involuntary

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by uncontrolled and purposeless movements.

Navigational Note: -

Myasthenia gravis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by weakness and rapid fatigue of any of the skeletal muscles.

Navigational Note: -

Nervous system disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Neuralgia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by intense painful sensation along a nerve or group of nerves.

Navigational Note: -

Nystagmus

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by involuntary movements of the eyeballs.

Navigational Note: -

Oculomotor nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the oculomotor nerve (third cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: -

Olfactory nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the olfactory nerve (first cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: -

Optic neuritis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; only enhancement on MRI scan with no change in vision	Treatment indicated; best corrected visual acuity 20/40 and better or 3 lines or less decreased vision from known baseline in the affected eye; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately sight-threatening; decrease in visual acuity (best corrected visual acuity worse than 20/40 or more than 3 lines of decreased vision from known baseline, up to 20/200) in the affected eye; oral steroids indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Sight-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; best corrected visual acuity of 20/200 or worse in the affected eye; significant visual field loss; marked optic disc edema or enhancement on MRI scan; intravenous steroids indicated; blindness	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation and demyelination of the optic nerve that causes acute, usually monocular, visual loss.

Navigational Note: -

Paresthesia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by functional disturbances of sensory neurons resulting in abnormal cutaneous sensations of tingling, numbness, pressure, cold, and/or warmth.

Navigational Note: Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

Peripheral motor neuropathy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by damage or dysfunction of the peripheral motor nerves.

Navigational Note: Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

Peripheral sensory neuropathy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by damage or dysfunction of the peripheral sensory nerves.

Navigational Note: -

Phantom pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort related to a limb or an organ that is removed from or is not physically part of the body.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Presyncope

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Present (e.g., near fainting)	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an episode of lightheadedness and dizziness which may precede an episode of syncope.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pyramidal tract syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the corticospinal (pyramidal) tracts of the spinal cord. Symptoms include an increase in the muscle tone in the lower extremities, hyperreflexia, positive Babinski and a decrease in fine motor coordination.

Navigational Note: -

Radiculitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation involving a nerve root. Patients experience marked discomfort radiating along a nerve path because of spinal pressure on the connecting nerve root.

Navigational Note: -

Recurrent laryngeal nerve palsy

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms	Severe symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., thyroplasty, vocal cord injection)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by paralysis of the recurrent laryngeal nerve.

Navigational Note: -

Reversible posterior leukoencephalopathy syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by headaches, mental status changes, visual disturbances, and/or seizures associated with imaging findings of posterior leukoencephalopathy. It has been observed in association with hypertensive encephalopathy, eclampsia, and immunosuppressive and cytotoxic drug treatment. It is an acute or subacute reversible condition. Also known as posterior reversible encephalopathy syndrome (PRES).

Navigational Note: -

Seizure

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Brief partial/focal seizure and no loss of consciousness	Brief generalized seizure; seizure(s) well controlled by anticonvulsants; infrequent partial/focal motor seizures	New onset seizures (partial/focal or generalized); multiple seizures despite medical intervention	Life-threatening consequences; prolonged repetitive generalized seizures	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sudden, involuntary skeletal muscular contractions of cerebral or brain stem origin.

Navigational Note: -

Somnolence

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild but more than usual drowsiness or sleepiness	Moderate sedation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Obtundation or stupor	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by characterized by excessive sleepiness and drowsiness.

Navigational Note: -

Spasticity

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild or slight increase in muscle tone	Moderate increase in muscle tone and increase in resistance through range of motion	Severe increase in muscle tone and increase in resistance through range of motion	Life-threatening consequences; unable to move active or passive range of motion	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by increased involuntary muscle tone that affects the regions interfering with voluntary movement. It results in gait, movement, and speech disturbances.

Navigational Note: -

Spinal cord compression

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Radiologic findings only	Mild or moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by pressure on the spinal cord.

Navigational Note: -

Stroke

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Incidental radiographic findings only	Mild to moderate neurologic deficit; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe neurologic deficit; hospitalization; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an interruption of blood supply to parts of the brain resulting in neurological damage.

Navigational Note: -

Syncope

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Fainting; orthostatic collapse	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by spontaneous loss of consciousness caused by insufficient blood supply to the brain.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Tendon reflex decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Ankle reflex reduced	Ankle reflex absent; other reflexes reduced	Absence of all reflexes	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by less than normal deep tendon reflexes.

Navigational Note: Consider Nervous system disorders: Peripheral motor neuropathy, Peripheral sensory neuropathy.

Transient ischemic attacks

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild neurologic deficit with or without imaging confirmation	Moderate neurologic deficit with or without imaging confirmation	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a brief attack (less than 24 hours) of cerebral dysfunction of vascular origin, with no persistent neurological deficit.

Navigational Note: If >24 hours, Consider Nervous system disorders: Stroke.

Tremor

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the uncontrolled shaking movement of the whole body or individual parts.

Navigational Note: -

Trigeminal nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the trigeminal nerve (fifth cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: -

Trochlear nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the trochlear nerve (fourth cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: -

Tumor inflammation-associated neurotoxicity

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Headaches associated with fevers; mild worsening of existing neurological clinical signs and symptoms from baseline, resulting in minor functional deficits for which only observation or symptomatic management is needed	Moderate changes in the neurological exam from baseline that substantially affect function	Severe neurological clinical signs and symptoms that may affect critical cardiorespiratory functions; clinical signs and symptoms of increased intracranial pressure (>20 mmHg) that are responsive to intervention	Life-threatening, clinically significant elevated ICP (>20 mmHg) refractory to CSF drainage with no improvement in clinical symptoms in response to CSF drainage, possibly warranting urgent escalation of neurosurgical intervention; clinical signs and symptoms of impending/early herniation; severe medullary dysfunction requiring endotracheal intubation for airway protection and/or mechanical ventilation	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by localized neurotoxicity related to cellular therapies or other immunotherapies for CNS tumors (TIAN).

Navigational Note: -

Vagus nerve disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by dysfunction of the vagus nerve (tenth cranial nerve).

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Vasovagal reaction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	No management indicated	Requires active management	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sudden drop of the blood pressure, bradycardia, and peripheral vasodilation that may lead to loss of consciousness. It results from an increase in the stimulation of the vagus nerve.

Navigational Note: -

Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions

Fetal growth retardation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	5 - <10% percentile of weight for gestational age	1 - <5% percentile of weight for gestational age	<1% percentile of weight for gestational age	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inhibition of fetal growth resulting in the inability of the fetus to achieve its potential weight.

Navigational Note: -

Pregnancy loss

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Fetal loss at any gestational age	-

Definition: Death in utero.

Navigational Note: -

Pregnancy, puerperium and perinatal conditions - Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Premature delivery

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Delivery of a liveborn infant at >34 to 37 weeks gestation	Delivery of a liveborn infant at >28 to 34 weeks gestation	Delivery of a liveborn infant at 24 to 28 weeks gestation	Delivery of a liveborn infant at 24 weeks of gestation or less	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by delivery of a viable infant before the normal end of gestation. Typically, viability is achievable between the twentieth and thirty-seventh week of gestation.

Navigational Note: -

Psychiatric disorders

Agitation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild mood alteration	Moderate mood alteration	Severe agitation; hospitalization not indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a state of restlessness associated with unpleasant feelings of irritability and tension.

Navigational Note: -

Anorgasmia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Inability to achieve orgasm not adversely affecting relationship	Inability to achieve orgasm adversely affecting relationship	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an inability to achieve orgasm.

Navigational Note: -

Anxiety

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age- appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by apprehension of danger and dread accompanied by restlessness, tension, tachycardia, and dyspnea unattached to a clearly identifiable stimulus.

Navigational Note: -

Confusion

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild disorientation	Moderate disorientation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe disorientation; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a lack of clear and orderly thought and behavior.

Navigational Note: -

Delayed orgasm

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Delay in achieving orgasm not adversely affecting relationship	Delay in achieving orgasm adversely affecting relationship	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by sexual dysfunction characterized by a delay in climax.

Navigational Note: -

Delirium

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild acute confusional state	Moderate and acute confusional state; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe and acute confusional state; hospitalization indicated; urgent intervention indicated; new onset; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the acute and sudden development of confusion, illusions, movement changes, inattentiveness, agitation, and hallucinations. Usually, it is a reversible condition.

Navigational Note: -

Delusions

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Moderate delusional symptoms	Severe delusional symptoms; outpatient management; new onset	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by false personal beliefs held contrary to reality, despite contradictory evidence and common sense.

Navigational Note: -

Depression

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild depressive symptoms	Moderate depressive symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe depressive symptoms; hospitalization not indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by melancholic feelings of grief or unhappiness.

Navigational Note: -

Euphoria

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild mood elevation	Moderate mood elevation	Severe mood elevation (e.g., hypomania)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an exaggerated feeling of well-being which is disproportionate to events and stimuli.

Navigational Note: -

Hallucinations

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild hallucinations (e.g., perceptual distortions)	Moderate hallucinations	Severe hallucinations; hospitalization not indicated	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a false sensory perception in the absence of an external stimulus.

Navigational Note: -

Insomnia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild difficulty falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up early	Moderate difficulty falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up early	Severe difficulty in falling asleep, staying asleep or waking up early	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by difficulty in falling asleep and/or remaining asleep.

Navigational Note: -

Irritability

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild; easily consolable	Moderate; increased attention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe abnormal or excessive response; inconsolable; medical or psychiatric intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal responsiveness to stimuli or physiological arousal; may be in response to pain, fright, a drug, an emotional situation or a medical condition.

Navigational Note: -

Libido decreased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Decrease in sexual interest not adversely affecting relationship	Decrease in sexual interest adversely affecting relationship	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in sexual desire.

Navigational Note: -

Libido increased

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in sexual desire.

Navigational Note: -

Mania

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild manic symptoms (e.g., elevated mood, rapid thoughts, rapid speech, decreased need for sleep)	Moderate manic symptoms (e.g., relationship and work difficulties; poor hygiene)	Severe manic symptoms (e.g., hypomania; major sexual or financial indiscretions); hospitalization not indicated; new onset	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by excitement of psychotic proportions manifested by mental and physical hyperactivity, disorganization of behavior and elevation of mood.

Navigational Note: -

Personality change

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild personality change	Moderate personality change	Severe personality change; hospitalization not indicated	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a conspicuous change in a person's behavior and thinking.

Navigational Note: -

Psychiatric disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; hospitalization or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Psychosis**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild psychotic symptoms	Moderate psychotic symptoms (e.g., disorganized speech; impaired reality testing)	Severe psychotic symptoms (e.g., paranoid, extreme disorganization); hospitalization not indicated; new onset	Life-threatening consequences, threats of harm to self or others; hospitalization indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by personality change, impaired functioning, and loss of touch with reality. It may be a manifestation of schizophrenia, bipolar disorder or brain tumor.

Navigational Note: -**Restlessness**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an inability to rest, relax or be still.

Navigational Note: -

Suicidal ideation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Increased thoughts of death but no wish to kill oneself	Suicidal ideation with no specific plan or intent	Specific plan to commit suicide without serious intent to die which may not require hospitalization	Specific plan to commit suicide with serious intent to die which requires hospitalization	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by thoughts of taking one's own life.

Navigational Note: -

Suicide attempt

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Suicide attempt or gesture without intent to die	Suicide attempt with intent to die which requires hospitalization	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by self-inflicted harm in an attempt to end one's own life.

Navigational Note: -

Renal and urinary disorders

Acute kidney injury

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; dialysis indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the acute loss of renal function (within 2 weeks).

Navigational Note: Consider Investigations: Creatinine increased; Renal and urinary disorders: Tubulointerstitial nephritis.

Bladder perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the bladder wall.

Navigational Note: -

Bladder spasm

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Intervention not indicated	Antispasmodics indicated	Hospitalization indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sudden and involuntary contraction of the bladder wall.

Navigational Note: -

Chronic kidney disease

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
eGFR (estimated Glomerular Filtration Rate) or CrCl (creatinine clearance) <LLN - 60 ml/min/1.73 m ² or proteinuria 2+ present; urine protein/creatinine >0.5	eGFR or CrCl <60 - 30 ml/min/1.73 m ²	eGFR or CrCl <30 - 15 ml/min/1.73 m ²	eGFR or CrCl <15 ml/min/1.73 m ² ; dialysis or renal transplant indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by loss of kidney function greater than three months duration.

Navigational Note: -

Cystitis noninfective

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Microscopic hematuria; minimal increase in frequency, urgency, dysuria, or nocturia; new onset of incontinence	Moderate hematuria; moderate increase in frequency, urgency, dysuria, nocturia or incontinence; urinary catheter placement or bladder irrigation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Gross hematuria; transfusion, IV medications, or hospitalization indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the bladder which is not caused by an infection of the urinary tract.

Navigational Note: -

Dysuria

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by painful urination.

Navigational Note: If associated with an infection, report the infection. For grades higher than Grade 1, consider Renal and urinary disorders: Bladder spasm, Cystitis noninfective; Infections and infestations: Urinary tract infection.

Glomerulonephritis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; laboratory findings only	Declining glomerular filtration rate (GFR); edema; hypertension; oral management indicated	IV therapy indicated; immunosuppressant indicated; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; renal replacement therapy	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the glomerulus, usually based on renal biopsy.

Navigational Note: -

Glucosuria

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate glucose in the urine.

Navigational Note: -

Hematuria

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; urinary catheter or bladder irrigation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Gross hematuria; transfusion, IV medications, or hospitalization indicated; elective invasive intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate blood in the urine.

Navigational Note: -

Hemoglobinuria

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate the presence of free hemoglobin in the urine.

Navigational Note: Report underlying AE if > Grade 1.

Nephrotic syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	IV therapy indicated; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated; renal replacement therapy; anasarca	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by symptoms that include severe edema, proteinuria, and hypoalbuminemia; it is indicative of renal dysfunction.

Navigational Note: -

Nocturia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the need to get up at night on a regular basis to urinate.

Navigational Note: -

Renal and urinary disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Renal calculi**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; occasional use of nonprescription analgesics indicated	Symptomatic; oral antiemetics indicated; around the clock nonprescription analgesics or any oral narcotic analgesics indicated	Hospitalization indicated; IV intervention (e.g., analgesics, antiemetics); elective invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the formation of crystals/kidney stones in the pelvis of the kidney.**Navigational Note:** -

Renal colic

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain not interfering with activity; nonprescription medication indicated	Moderate pain; prescription medication indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by paroxysmal and severe flank marked discomfort radiating to the inguinal area. Often, the cause is the passage of crystals/kidney stones.

Navigational Note: -

Renal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Analgesics and hematocrit monitoring indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the kidney.

Navigational Note: -

Tubulointerstitial nephritis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Laboratory findings without increase in creatinine	Increase in creatinine; oral management indicated with steroid	IV therapy indicated; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the renal tubule and surrounding tissues.

Navigational Note: -

Urinary fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent invasive intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between any part of the urinary system and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Urinary frequency

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	Medical management indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by urination at short intervals.

Navigational Note: -

Urinary incontinence

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Occasional (e.g., with coughing, sneezing, etc.), pads not indicated	Spontaneous; pads indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Intervention indicated (e.g., clamp, collagen injections); operative intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inability to control the flow of urine from the bladder.

Navigational Note: -

Urinary retention

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Urinary, suprapubic or intermittent catheter placement not indicated; able to void with some residual	Placement of urinary, suprapubic or intermittent catheter placement indicated; medication indicated	Elective invasive intervention indicated; substantial loss of affected kidney function or mass	Life-threatening consequences; organ failure; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of urine within the bladder because of the inability to urinate.

Navigational Note: -

Urinary tract obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic but no hydronephrosis, sepsis, or renal dysfunction; urethral dilation, urinary or suprapubic catheter indicated	Altered organ function (e.g., hydronephrosis or renal dysfunction); invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of contents of the urinary tract.

Navigational Note: -

Urinary tract pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the urinary tract.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Urinary urgency

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	Medical management indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sudden compelling urge to urinate.

Navigational Note: -

Urine discoloration

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a change in the color of the urine.

Navigational Note: -

Reproductive system and breast disorders

Amenorrhea

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Present	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the abnormal absence of menses for at least three consecutive menstrual cycles.

Navigational Note: -

Azoospermia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Absence of sperm in ejaculate	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by laboratory test results that indicate complete absence of spermatozoa in the semen.

Navigational Note: -

Breast pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the breast region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Dysmenorrhea

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by abnormally painful abdominal cramps during menses.

Navigational Note: -

Dyspareunia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild discomfort or pain associated with vaginal penetration; discomfort relieved with use of vaginal lubricants or estrogen	Moderate discomfort or pain associated with vaginal penetration; discomfort or pain partially relieved with use of vaginal lubricants or estrogen	Severe discomfort or pain associated with vaginal penetration; discomfort or pain unrelieved by vaginal lubricants or estrogen	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by painful or difficult coitus.

Navigational Note: -

Ejaculation disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Diminished ejaculation	Anejaculation or retrograde ejaculation	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by problems related to ejaculation. This category includes premature, delayed, retrograde and painful ejaculation.

Navigational Note: -

Erectile dysfunction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Decrease in erectile function (frequency or rigidity of erections) but intervention not indicated (e.g., medication or use of mechanical device, penile pump)	Decrease in erectile function (frequency/rigidity of erections), erectile intervention indicated, (e.g., medication or mechanical devices such as penile pump)	Decrease in erectile function (frequency/rigidity of erections) but erectile intervention not helpful (e.g., medication or mechanical devices such as penile pump); placement of a permanent penile prosthesis indicated (not previously present)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the persistent or recurrent inability to achieve or to maintain an erection during sexual activity.

Navigational Note: -

Fallopian tube obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents in the fallopian tube.

Navigational Note: -

Feminization acquired

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the development of secondary female sex characteristics in males due to extrinsic factors.

Navigational Note: -

Gynecomastia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic (e.g., pain or psychosocial impact)	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive development of the breasts in males.

Navigational Note: -

Hematosalpinx

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Minimal bleeding identified on imaging study or laparoscopy; intervention not indicated	Moderate bleeding; medical intervention indicated	Invasive intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of blood in a fallopian tube.

Navigational Note: -

Irregular menstruation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Intermittent/irregular menses for ≤ 3 consecutive menstrual cycles	Intermittent/irregular menses for > 3 consecutive menstrual cycles	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a change in cycle or duration of menses from baseline.

Navigational Note: Consider Reproductive system and breast disorders: Amenorrhea.

Lactation disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild changes in lactation, not significantly affecting production or expression of breast milk	Changes in lactation, significantly affecting breast production or expression of breast milk	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by disturbances of milk secretion. It is not necessarily related to pregnancy that is observed in females and can be observed in males.

Navigational Note: -

Menorrhagia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild; iron supplements indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., hormones)	Hospitalization; operative intervention indicated (e.g., hysterectomy)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by abnormally heavy vaginal bleeding during menses.

Navigational Note: -

Nipple deformity

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; asymmetry with slight retraction and/or thickening of the nipple areolar complex	Symptomatic; asymmetry of nipple areolar complex with moderate retraction and/or thickening of the nipple areolar complex	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormality of the nipple.

Navigational Note: -

Oligospermia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Sperm concentration >0 to <15 million/ml	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in the number of spermatozoa in the semen.

Navigational Note: -

Ovarian function insufficiency

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Intermittent/irregular menses for 3 consecutive months with basal FSH levels >25 IU/L but less than postmenopausal range	Amenorrhea for 3 consecutive months with basal FSH levels >40 IU/L or in the postmenopausal range	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the development of oligomenorrhea or amenorrhea for at least 3 consecutive months and serum follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH) levels in the menopausal range before age 40. Symptoms of estrogen deficiency may include hot flashes, night sweats, mood swings, and vaginal dryness. Laboratory findings include elevated serum FSH. Other supportive laboratory findings include decreased serum estradiol and anti-Mullerian hormone (AMH) levels.

Navigational Note: -

Ovarian hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the ovary.

Navigational Note: -

Ovarian rupture

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic and intervention not indicated	Transfusion; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by tearing or disruption of the ovarian tissue.

Navigational Note: -

Ovulation pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Present	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in one side of the abdomen between menstrual cycles, around the time of the discharge of the ovum from the ovarian follicle.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pelvic floor muscle weakness

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic, not interfering with bladder, bowel, or vaginal function; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a reduction in the strength of the muscles of the pelvic floor.

Navigational Note: -

Pelvic pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pelvis.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Penile pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the penis.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Perineal pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the area between the genital organs and the anus.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Prostatic hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the prostate gland.

Navigational Note: -

Prostatic obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by compression of the urethra secondary to enlargement of the prostate gland. This results in voiding difficulties (straining to void, slow urine stream, and incomplete emptying of the bladder).

Navigational Note: -

Prostatic pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the prostate gland.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Reproductive system and breast disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Scrotal pain**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the scrotal area.**Navigational Note:** Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.**Spermatic cord hemorrhage**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the spermatic cord.**Navigational Note:** -

Spermatic cord obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the normal flow of the contents of the spermatic cord.

Navigational Note: -

Testicular disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic but not interfering with sexual function; intervention not indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; interfering with sexual function; intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by abnormal function or appearance of the testis.

Navigational Note: Consider other AE terms in the Renal and urinary disorders SOC or Reproductive system and breast disorders SOC.

Testicular hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the testis.

Navigational Note: -

Testicular pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the testis.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Uterine fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the uterus and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Uterine hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the uterus.

Navigational Note: -

Uterine obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the uterine outlet.

Navigational Note: -

Uterine pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the uterus.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Vaginal discharge

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild vaginal discharge (greater than baseline for patient)	Moderate to heavy vaginal discharge; use of perineal pad or tampon indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by vaginal secretions. Mucus produced by the cervical glands is discharged from the vagina naturally, especially during the childbearing years.

Navigational Note: -

Vaginal dryness

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild vaginal dryness not interfering with sexual function	Moderate vaginal dryness interfering with sexual function or causing frequent discomfort	Severe vaginal dryness resulting in dyspareunia or severe discomfort	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable feeling of itching and burning in the vagina.

Navigational Note: -

Vaginal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the vagina and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Vaginal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the vagina.

Navigational Note: -

Vaginal inflammation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild discomfort or pain, edema, or redness	Moderate discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe discomfort or pain, edema, or redness; small areas of mucosal ulceration; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; widespread areas of mucosal ulceration; urgent intervention indicated	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the vagina. Symptoms may include redness, edema, marked discomfort and an increase in vaginal discharge.

Navigational Note: -

Vaginal obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; elective intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of vaginal canal.

Navigational Note: -

Vaginal pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the vagina.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Vaginal perforation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a rupture in the vaginal wall.

Navigational Note: -

Vaginal stricture

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; mild vaginal shortening or narrowing	Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening not interfering with physical examination	Vaginal narrowing and/or shortening interfering with the use of tampons, sexual activity or physical examination	-	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the vaginal canal.

Navigational Note: -

Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders

Adult respiratory distress syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Present with radiologic findings; intubation not indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by progressive and life-threatening pulmonary distress in the absence of an underlying pulmonary condition, usually following major trauma or surgery.

Navigational Note: Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Pneumonitis.

Allergic rhinitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an inflammation of the nasal mucous membranes caused by an IgE-mediated response to external allergens. The inflammation may also involve the mucous membranes of the sinuses, eyes, middle ear, and pharynx. Symptoms include sneezing, nasal congestion, rhinorrhea and itching.

Navigational Note: -

Aphonia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Voicelessness; unable to speak	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the inability to speak. It may result from injuries to the vocal cords or may be functional (psychogenic).

Navigational Note: -

Apnea

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Present; medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by cessation of breathing.

Navigational Note: -

Aspiration

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Altered eating habits; coughing or choking episodes after eating or swallowing; medical intervention indicated (e.g., suction or oxygen)	Dyspnea and pneumonia symptoms (e.g., aspiration pneumonia); hospitalization indicated; unable to aliment orally	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inhalation of solids or liquids into the lungs.

Navigational Note: -

Atelectasis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., dyspnea, cough); medical intervention indicated (e.g., chest physiotherapy, suctioning); bronchoscopic suctioning	Supplemental oxygen indicated; hospitalization or elective operative intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser)	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the collapse of part or the entire lung.

Navigational Note: -

Bronchial fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the bronchus and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Bronchial obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., mild wheezing); endoscopic evaluation indicated; radiographic evidence of atelectasis/lobar collapse; medical management indicated (e.g., steroids, bronchodilators)	Shortness of breath with stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., laser, stent placement)	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of a bronchus passage, most often by bronchial secretions and exudates.

Navigational Note: -

Bronchial stricture

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., rhonchi or wheezing) but without respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids, bronchodilators)	Shortness of breath with stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., laser, stent placement)	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the bronchial tube.

Navigational Note: -

Bronchopleural fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Hospitalization; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between a bronchus and the pleural cavity.

Navigational Note: -

Bronchopulmonary hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; invasive intervention not indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the bronchial wall and/or lung parenchyma.

Navigational Note: -

Bronchospasm

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Supplemental oxygen indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sudden contraction of the smooth muscles of the bronchial wall or narrowing of the airway. May be manifested as wheezing.

Navigational Note: -

Chylothorax

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., fat-restricted diet); thoracentesis or tube drainage indicated	Severe symptoms; elective operative intervention indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by milky pleural effusion (abnormal collection of fluid) resulting from accumulation of lymph fluid in the pleural cavity.

Navigational Note: -

Cough

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; nonprescription intervention indicated	Moderate symptoms, medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by sudden, often repetitive, spasmodic contraction of the thoracic cavity, resulting in violent release of air from the lungs and usually accompanied by a distinctive sound.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Dyspnea

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Shortness of breath with moderate exertion	Shortness of breath with minimal exertion; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Shortness of breath at rest; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable sensation of difficulty breathing.

Navigational Note: Consider Cardiac disorders: Heart failure; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Epistaxis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated (e.g., nasal packing, cauterization; topical vasoconstrictors)	Transfusion; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., hemostasis of bleeding site)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the nose.

Navigational Note: -

Hiccups

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; interfering with sleep; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by repeated gulp sounds that result from an involuntary opening and closing of the glottis. This is attributed to a spasm of the diaphragm.

Navigational Note: -

Hoarseness

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild or intermittent voice change; fully understandable; self-resolves	Moderate or persistent voice changes; may require occasional repetition but understandable on telephone; medical evaluation indicated	Severe voice changes including predominantly whispered speech	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by harsh and raspy voice arising from or spreading to the larynx.

Navigational Note: -

Hypoxia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic decrease in oxygen saturation <LLN	Decreased oxygen saturation with exercise (e.g., pulse oximeter <88%); intermittent supplemental oxygen	Decreased oxygen saturation at rest (e.g., pulse oximeter <88% or PaO ₂ ≤55 mmHg); continuous supplemental oxygen	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in the level of oxygen in the body.

Navigational Note: Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Dyspnea, Pneumonitis; Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Laryngeal edema

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., dexamethasone, epinephrine, antihistamines)	Stridor; respiratory distress; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by swelling due to an excessive accumulation of fluid in the larynx.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Laryngeal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the larynx and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Laryngeal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild cough or trace hemoptysis; laryngoscopic findings	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the larynx.

Navigational Note: -

Laryngeal inflammation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild sore throat; raspy voice	Moderate sore throat; analgesics indicated	Severe throat pain; endoscopic intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an inflammation involving the larynx.

Navigational Note: -

Laryngeal mucositis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Endoscopic findings only; mild discomfort with normal intake	Moderate pain, analgesics indicated; altered oral intake; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; severely altered eating/swallowing; medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation involving the mucous membrane of the larynx.

Navigational Note: -

Laryngeal obstruction

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by blockage of the laryngeal airway.

Navigational Note: -

Laryngeal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the laryngeal airway.

Navigational Note: -

Laryngopharyngeal dysesthesia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; no anxiety; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; mild anxiety, but no dyspnea; short duration of observation and/or anxiolytic indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; dyspnea and swallowing difficulty; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable persistent sensation in the area of the laryngopharynx.

Navigational Note: -

Laryngospasm

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Transient episode; intervention not indicated	Recurrent episodes; noninvasive intervention indicated (e.g., breathing technique, pressure point massage)	Persistent or severe episodes associated with syncope; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., fiberoptic laryngoscopy, intubation, botox injection)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by paroxysmal spasmodic muscular contraction of the vocal cords.

Navigational Note: -

Mediastinal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated; radiologic evidence only	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the mediastinum.

Navigational Note: -

Nasal congestion

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	Associated with bloody nasal discharge or epistaxis	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by obstruction of the nasal passage due to mucosal edema.

Navigational Note: -

Oropharyngeal pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; altered oral intake; non-narcotics initiated; topical analgesics initiated	Severe pain; severely altered eating/swallowing; narcotics initiated; requires parenteral nutrition	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the oropharynx or pain on swallowing.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pharyngeal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the pharynx and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Pharyngeal hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; intervention indicated	Hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the pharynx.

Navigational Note: -

Pharyngeal mucositis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Endoscopic findings only; minimal symptoms with normal oral intake; mild pain but analgesics not indicated	Moderate pain, analgesics indicated; altered oral intake; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; unable to adequately aliment or hydrate orally; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by ulceration or inflammation involving the mucous membrane of the pharynx.

Navigational Note: -

Pharyngeal necrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Inability to aliment adequately by GI tract; invasive intervention indicated; tube feeding or TPN indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a necrotic process occurring in the pharynx.

Navigational Note: -

Pharyngeal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Stridor; endoscopic intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the pharyngeal airway.

Navigational Note: -

Pharyngolaryngeal pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pharyngolaryngeal region.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pleural effusion

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; intervention indicated (e.g., diuretics or therapeutic thoracentesis)	Symptomatic with respiratory distress and hypoxia; operative intervention including chest tube or pleurodesis indicated	Life-threatening respiratory or hemodynamic compromise; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in amounts of fluid within the pleural cavity. Symptoms include shortness of breath, cough and marked chest discomfort.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pleural hemorrhage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; mild hemorrhage confirmed by thoracentesis	Symptomatic or associated with pneumothorax; chest tube drainage indicated	>1000 ml of blood evacuated; persistent bleeding (150-200 ml/hr for 2 - 4 hr); persistent transfusion indicated; elective operative intervention indicated; hospitalization	Life-threatening consequences; intubation or urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by bleeding from the pleural cavity.

Navigational Note: -

Pleuritic pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the pleura.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pneumonitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; oxygen indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation focally or diffusely affecting the lung parenchyma.

Navigational Note: -

Pneumothorax

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; intervention indicated	Sclerosis and/or operative intervention indicated; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by abnormal presence of air in the pleural cavity resulting in the collapse of the lung.

Navigational Note: -

Postnasal drip

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive mucous secretion in the back of the nasal cavity or throat, causing sore throat and/or coughing.

Navigational Note: -

Productive cough

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Occasional/minimal production of sputum with cough	Moderate sputum production; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Persistent or copious production of sputum; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by expectorated secretions upon coughing.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pulmonary edema

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Radiologic findings only; minimal dyspnea on exertion	Moderate dyspnea on exertion; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe dyspnea or dyspnea at rest; oxygen indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening respiratory compromise; urgent intervention or intubation with ventilatory support indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by accumulation of fluid in the lung tissues that causes a disturbance of the gas exchange that may lead to respiratory failure.

Navigational Note: Unless there is a clear non-cardiac cause, please record this event as Cardiac disorders: Heart failure. Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Pulmonary fibrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Radiologic pulmonary fibrosis <25% of lung volume associated with hypoxia	Evidence of pulmonary hypertension; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis 25 - 50% associated with hypoxia	Severe hypoxia; evidence of right-sided heart failure; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >50 - 75%	Life-threatening consequences (e.g., hemodynamic/pulmonary complications); intubation with ventilatory support indicated; radiographic pulmonary fibrosis >75% with severe honeycombing	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the replacement of the lung tissue by connective tissue, leading to progressive dyspnea, respiratory failure or right heart failure.

Navigational Note: -

Pulmonary fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the lung and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Pulmonary hypertension

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; radiographic, physical, or diagnostic findings	Symptomatic; requiring medical intervention	Severe symptoms, associated with hypoxia, right heart failure; oxygen indicated	Life-threatening airway consequences; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in pressure within the pulmonary circulation due to lung or heart disorder.

Navigational Note: -

Respiratory failure

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention, intubation, or ventilatory support indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by impaired gas exchange by the respiratory system resulting in hypoxia and a decrease in oxygenation of the tissues that may be associated with an increase in arterial levels of carbon dioxide.

Navigational Note: Consider Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders: Pneumonitis.

Respiratory, thoracic and mediastinal disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Rhinorrhea

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive mucous secretions draining from the nose.

Navigational Note: -

Sinus disorder

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic mucosal crusting; blood-tinged secretions	Symptomatic stenosis or edema/narrowing interfering with airflow; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Stenosis with significant nasal obstruction; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Necrosis of soft tissue or bone; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by involvement of the paranasal sinuses.

Navigational Note: -

Sinus pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the face, between the eyes, or upper teeth originating from the sinuses.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Sleep apnea

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Snoring and nocturnal sleep arousal without apneic periods	Moderate apnea and oxygen desaturation; excessive daytime sleepiness; medical evaluation indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Oxygen desaturation; associated with pulmonary hypertension; medical intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Cardiovascular or neuropsychiatric symptoms; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by cessation of breathing for short periods during sleep.

Navigational Note: -

Sneezing

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the involuntary expulsion of air from the nose.

Navigational Note: -

Sore throat

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting ability to swallow; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by marked discomfort in the throat.

Navigational Note: -

Stridor

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a high pitched breathing sound due to laryngeal or upper airway obstruction.

Navigational Note: -

Tracheal fistula

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic, invasive intervention not indicated	Invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal communication between the trachea and another organ or anatomic site.

Navigational Note: -

Tracheal mucositis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Endoscopic findings only; minimal hemoptysis, pain, or respiratory symptoms	Moderate symptoms; medical intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; hemorrhage or respiratory symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an inflammation or ulceration involving the mucous membrane of the trachea.

Navigational Note: -

Tracheal stenosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic (e.g., noisy airway breathing), no respiratory distress; medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Stridor or respiratory distress; invasive intervention indicated (e.g., stent, laser); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening airway compromise; urgent intervention indicated (e.g., tracheotomy or intubation)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a narrowing of the trachea.

Navigational Note: -

Voice alteration

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild or intermittent change from normal voice	Moderate or persistent change from normal voice; still understandable	Severe voice changes including predominantly whispered speech; may require frequent repetition or face-to-face contact for understandability; may require assistive technology	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a change in the sound and/or speed of the voice.

Navigational Note: -

Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders

Alopecia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Hair loss of <50% of normal for that individual that is not obvious from a distance but only on close inspection; a different hair style may be required to cover the hair loss but it does not require a wig or hair piece to camouflage	Hair loss of $\geq 50\%$ normal for that individual that is readily apparent to others; a wig or hair piece is necessary if the patient desires to completely camouflage the hair loss; associated with psychosocial impact	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a decrease in density of hair compared to normal for a given individual at a given age and body location.

Navigational Note: -

Body odor

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild odor; physician intervention not indicated; self care interventions	Pronounced odor; psychosocial impact; patient seeks medical intervention	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an abnormal body smell resulting from the growth of bacteria on the body.

Navigational Note: -

Dermatitis psoriasiform

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present; topical intervention indicated	oral intervention indicated	IV intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by large, red, rounded plaques covered with thicker scales.

Navigational Note: -

Dermatosis bullous

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Painful blisters; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Blisters covering >50% BSA; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Blisters covering >75% BSA; associated with fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the skin characterized by the presence of bullae which are filled with fluid.

Navigational Note: If infectious, consider Infections and infestations; Rash pustular or other site-specific Infections and infestations term.

Dry skin

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
No associated erythema or pruritus	Associated with erythema or pruritus; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by flaky and dull skin; the pores are generally fine, the texture is a papery thin texture.

Navigational Note: -

Eczematous dermatitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present; topical intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated	IV intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by dry and itchy patches of skin involving the epidermis and superficial dermis and includes some scaling, crusting, or serous oozing.

Navigational Note: -

Erythema multiforme

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Not associated with skin tenderness	Associated with skin tenderness	Associated with oral or genital erosions	Associated with fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by target lesions (a pink-red ring around a pale center).

Navigational Note: -

Erythroderma

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Erythema covering >90% BSA without associated symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Erythema covering >90% BSA with associated symptoms (e.g., pruritus or tenderness); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Erythema covering >90% BSA with associated fluid or electrolyte abnormalities; ICU care or burn unit indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by generalized inflammatory erythema and exfoliation. The inflammatory process involves >90% of the body surface area.

Navigational Note: -

Exfoliative dermatitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present; topical intervention indicated	oral intervention indicated	IV intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by diffuse erythema and scaling involving > 90% of the body surface area.

Navigational Note: -

Hair color changes

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by change in hair color or loss of normal pigmentation.

Navigational Note: -

Hair texture abnormal

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a change in the way the hair feels.

Navigational Note: -

Hirsutism

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
In women, increase in length, thickness or density of hair in a male distribution that the patient is able to camouflage by periodic shaving, bleaching, or removal of hair	In women, increase in length, thickness or density of hair in a male distribution that requires daily shaving or consistent destructive means of hair removal to camouflage; associated with psychosocial impact	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of excess hair growth in women in anatomic sites where growth is considered to be a secondary male characteristic and under androgen control (beard, moustache, chest, abdomen).

Navigational Note: -

Hyperhidrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Limited to one site (palms, soles, or axillae); self care interventions	Involving >1 site; patient seeks medical intervention; associated with psychosocial impact	Associated with electrolyte/hemodynamic imbalance	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive sweating.

Navigational Note: Synonym: Night sweats, diaphoresis.

Hyperkeratosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	Limiting self-care ADLs or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a thickening of the outer layer of the skin.

Navigational Note: -

Hypertrichosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Increase in length, thickness or density of hair that the patient is either able to camouflage by periodic shaving or removal of hairs or is not concerned enough about the overgrowth to use any form of hair removal	Increase in length, thickness or density of hair at least on the usual exposed areas of the body [face (not limited to beard/moustache area) plus/minus arms] that requires frequent shaving or use of destructive means of hair removal to camouflage; associated with psychosocial impact	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by hair density or length beyond the accepted limits of normal in a particular body region, for a particular age or race.

Navigational Note: -

Hypohidrosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Symptomatic; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Increase in body temperature; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by reduced sweating.

Navigational Note: -

Lichenoid dermatitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present; topical intervention indicated	oral intervention indicated	IV intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a symmetric eruption of flat-topped, red or purple papules on the trunk and extremities.

Navigational Note: -

Nail changes

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a change in the nails.

Navigational Note: -

Nail discoloration

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a change in the color of the nail plate.

Navigational Note: -

Nail loss

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic separation of the nail bed from the nail plate or nail loss	Symptomatic separation of the nail bed from the nail plate or nail loss; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by loss of all or a portion of the nail.

Navigational Note: -

Nail ridging

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	-	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by vertical or horizontal ridges on the nails.

Navigational Note: -

Pain of skin

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the skin.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Palmar-plantar erythrodysesthesia syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Minimal skin changes or dermatitis (e.g., erythema, edema, or hyperkeratosis) without pain	Skin changes (e.g., peeling, blisters, bleeding, fissures, edema, or hyperkeratosis) with pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe skin changes (e.g., peeling, blisters, bleeding, fissures, edema, or hyperkeratosis) with pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by redness, marked discomfort, swelling, and tingling in the palms of the hands or the soles of the feet. Also known as Hand-Foot Syndrome.

Navigational Note: -

Papulovesicular rash

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Associated with psychosocial impact; mild symptoms	Covering >50% BSA; moderate or severe symptoms	Blisters covering >75% BSA; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an eruption consisting of papules (a small, raised pimple) and vesicles (a small fluid filled blister).

Navigational Note: -

Photosensitivity

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Painless erythema	Tender erythema	Erythema with blistering; oral corticosteroid therapy indicated; pain control indicated (e.g., narcotics or NSAIDs)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an increase in sensitivity of the skin to light.

Navigational Note: -

Pruritus

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild or localized; topical intervention indicated	Widespread and intermittent; skin changes from scratching (e.g., edema, papulation, excoriations, lichenification, oozing/crusts); oral intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Widespread and constant; systemic corticosteroid or immunosuppressive therapy indicated; limiting sleep or self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an intense itching sensation.

Navigational Note: -

Purpura

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Combined area of lesions covering <10% BSA	Combined area of lesions covering 10 - 30% BSA	Combined area of lesions covering >30% BSA	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by hemorrhagic areas of the skin and mucous membrane. Newer lesions appear reddish in color. Older lesions are usually a darker purple color and eventually become a brownish-yellow color.

Navigational Note: -

Pustular drug eruption

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Associated with psychosocial impact; oral antibiotics or steroid indicated; local intervention indicated (e.g., topical antibiotic, antifungal, or antiviral); limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; IV antibiotic or steroid indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the development of nonfollicular, sterile pustules on an erythematous base.

Navigational Note: -

Rash maculo-papular

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Mild symptoms	Macules/papules covering >50% BSA; moderate or severe symptoms	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the presence of macules (flat) and papules (elevated). Also known as morbilliform rash, it is one of the most common cutaneous adverse events, frequently affecting the upper trunk, spreading centripetally and associated with pruritis.

Navigational Note: Consider Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders: Pustular drug eruption.

Scalp pain

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild pain	Moderate pain; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe pain; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a sensation of marked discomfort in the skin covering the top and the back of the head.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Skin and subcutaneous tissue disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Skin atrophy**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Associated with telangiectasias or changes in skin color	Associated with striae or adnexal structure loss	Associated with ulceration	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by the degeneration and thinning of the epidermis and dermis.**Navigational Note:** -**Skin hyperpigmentation**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	Associated with psychosocial impact	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by darkening of the skin due to excessive melanin deposition.**Navigational Note:** -

Skin hypopigmentation

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	Associated with psychosocial impact	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by loss of skin pigment (e.g., vitiligo).

Navigational Note: -

Skin induration

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild induration, able to move skin parallel to plane (sliding) and perpendicular to skin (pinching up)	Moderate induration, able to slide skin, unable to pinch skin; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe induration; unable to slide or pinch skin; limiting joint or orifice movement (e.g., mouth, anus); limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Generalized; associated with signs or symptoms of impaired breathing or feeding	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by an area of hardness in the skin.

Navigational Note: -

Skin ulceration

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Combined area of ulcers <1 cm; nonblanchable erythema of intact skin with associated warmth or edema	Combined area of ulcers 1 - 2 cm; partial thickness skin loss involving skin or subcutaneous fat	Combined area of ulcers >2 cm; full-thickness skin loss involving damage to or necrosis of subcutaneous tissue that may extend down to fascia	Any size ulcer with extensive destruction, tissue necrosis, or damage to muscle, bone, or supporting structures with or without full thickness skin loss	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a circumscribed, erosive lesion on the skin.

Navigational Note: -

Stevens-Johnson syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Skin sloughing covering <10% BSA	Skin sloughing covering ≥10% BSA; life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by less than 10% total body skin area separation of dermis. The syndrome is thought to be a hypersensitivity complex affecting the skin and the mucous membranes.

Navigational Note: -

Subcutaneous emphysema

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by air in the subcutaneous tissue.

Navigational Note: -

Telangiectasia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Present	Associated with psychosocial impact	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by local dilatation of small vessels resulting in red discoloration of the skin or mucous membranes.

Navigational Note: -

Toxic epidermal necrolysis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	-	Skin sloughing covering $\geq 30\%$ BSA with associated symptoms (e.g., erythema, purpura, or epidermal detachment); life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by greater than 30% total body skin area separation of dermis. The syndrome is thought to be a hypersensitivity complex affecting the skin and the mucous membranes.

Navigational Note: -

Urticaria

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Topical intervention indicated	Oral intervention indicated	IV intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an itchy skin eruption characterized by wheals with pale interiors and well-defined red margins.

Navigational Note: Consider Immune system disorders: Allergic reaction, Anaphylaxis.

Social circumstances

Social circumstances - Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Surgical and medical procedures

Surgical and medical procedures – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -

Navigational Note: -

Vascular disorders

Arterial thromboembolism

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	-	Urgent intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; hemodynamic or neurologic instability; organ damage; loss of extremity(ies)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by occlusion of an arterial vessel by a blood clot that develops in an artery.

Navigational Note: Consider Nervous system disorders: Stroke, Transient ischemic attacks for CNS-related events or Cardiac disorders: Myocardial infarction.

Capillary leak syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms	Life-threatening consequences	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by leakage of intravascular fluids into the extravascular space. This syndrome is observed in patients who demonstrate a state of generalized leaky capillaries following shock syndromes, low-flow states, ischemia-reperfusion injuries, toxemias, medications, or poisoning. It can lead to generalized edema and multiple organ failure.

Navigational Note: -

Cyanosis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Present	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a bluish discoloration of the skin and/or mucous membranes.

Navigational Note: -

Flushing

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Symptomatic, associated with hypotension and/or tachycardia; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by episodic reddening of the skin, especially face, neck, or chest.

Navigational Note: -

Hematoma

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Minimally invasive evacuation or aspiration indicated	Transfusion; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a localized collection of blood, usually clotted, in an organ, space, or tissue, due to a break in the wall of a blood vessel.

Navigational Note: Report subdural and epidural hematoma under Nervous system disorders: Intracranial hemorrhage.

Hot flashes

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Mild symptoms; intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by an uncomfortable and temporary sensation of intense body warmth, flushing, sometimes accompanied by sweating upon cooling.

Navigational Note: -

Hypertension

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Adult: Systolic BP 140 - 159 mmHg or diastolic BP 90 - 99 mmHg; recurrent or persistent; Pediatric and adolescent: Recurrent or persistent (≥ 24 hrs) BP $>$ ULN; monotherapy indicated; systolic and /or diastolic BP between the 95th percentile and 5 mmHg above the 99th percentile; Adolescent: Systolic between 130 - 139 or diastolic between 80 - 89 even if $<$ 95th percentile	Adult: Systolic BP 160 - 179 mmHg or diastolic BP 100 - 109 mmHg persisting over 1 hour; SBP $>$ 140 and plus either increase in SBP $>$ 20 mmHg or increase MAP $>$ 15 mmHg from baseline; Pediatric and adolescent: Systolic and/or diastolic $>$ 5 mmHg above the 99 th percentile	Adult and Pediatric: SBP \geq 180 or DBP \geq 110 mmHg persisting over 1 hour; BP associated with acute hypertension mediated organ damage; life-threatening consequences (e.g., malignant hypertension, transient or permanent neurologic deficit, hypertensive crisis); urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a pathological increase in blood pressure.

Navigational Note: -

Hypotension

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Non-urgent medical intervention indicated	Medical intervention indicated; hospitalization indicated	Life-threatening consequences and urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by a blood pressure that is below the normal expected for an individual in a given environment.

Navigational Note: -

Lymph leakage

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by the loss of lymph fluid into the surrounding tissue or body cavity.

Navigational Note: -

Lymphedema

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Trace thickening or faint discoloration	Marked discoloration; leathery skin texture; papillary formation; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe symptoms; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by excessive fluid collection in tissues that causes swelling.

Navigational Note: Record final diagnosis/cause once determined.

Lymphocele

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms; invasive intervention indicated	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a cystic lesion containing lymph.

Navigational Note: -

Peripheral ischemia

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Brief (<24 hrs) episode of ischemia managed medically and without permanent deficit; claudication	Prolonged (≥24 hrs) or recurring symptoms and/or invasive intervention indicated; pain at rest	Life-threatening consequences; major tissue loss; urgent operative intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by impaired circulation to an extremity.

Navigational Note: -

Phlebitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Present	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation of the wall of a peripheral vein associated with an intravenous line.

Navigational Note: -

Superficial thrombophlebitis

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
-	Present	-	-	-

Definition: A disorder characterized by a blood clot and inflammation involving a superficial vein of the extremities.

Navigational Note: -

Superior vena cava syndrome

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic; incidental finding of SVC thrombosis	Symptomatic; medical intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, radiation or chemotherapy)	Severe symptoms; multi-modality intervention indicated (e.g., anticoagulation, chemotherapy, radiation, stenting)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent multi-modality intervention indicated (e.g., lysis, thrombectomy, surgery)	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by obstruction of the blood flow in the superior vena cava. Signs and symptoms include swelling and cyanosis of the face, neck, and upper arms, cough, orthopnea and headache.

Navigational Note: -

Vascular disorders – Other, specify

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic or mild symptoms; clinical or diagnostic observations only; intervention not indicated	Moderate; minimal, local or noninvasive intervention indicated; limiting instrumental ADL or mild/moderate impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Severe or medically significant but not immediately life-threatening; hospitalization or prolongation of existing hospitalization indicated; limiting self-care ADL or severe impact on age-appropriate normal daily activity (pediatric)	Life-threatening consequences; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: -**Navigational Note:** -**Vasculitis**

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Asymptomatic, intervention not indicated	Moderate symptoms, medical intervention indicated	Severe symptoms, medical intervention indicated (e.g., steroids)	Life-threatening consequences; evidence of peripheral or visceral ischemia; urgent intervention indicated	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by inflammation involving the wall of a vessel.**Navigational Note:** -

Venous thromboembolism

Grade 1	Grade 2	Grade 3	Grade 4	Grade 5
Medical intervention not indicated (e.g., superficial thrombosis)	Medical intervention indicated	Urgent medical intervention indicated	Life-threatening consequences with hemodynamic or neurologic instability	Death

Definition: A disorder characterized by occlusion of a vessel by a thrombus that has migrated from a distal site via the blood stream (for example, deep vein thrombosis (DVT), pulmonary embolism (PE), etc.).

Navigational Note: Consider Nervous system disorders: Stroke, Transient ischemic attacks for CNS-related events. Use Vascular disorders: Arterial thromboembolism for arterial thrombi. Use Injury, poisoning and procedural complications: Vascular access complication if related to a catheter.